

I

GENERAL

Abel, Clarke. Narrative of a journey in the interior of China, and of a voyage to and from that country in the years 1816 and 1817; containing an account of the most interesting transactions of Lord Amherst's embassy to the court of Pekin, and observations on the countries which it visited. [Geological appearances at the Cape of Good Hope, 285–312.]
London, 1818, 4to, xvi + 420 pp., illustr., maps.

Abraham, F. Aufrichtige Geschichte der Goldminen des Witwatersrands (Südafrikanische Republik). Ein Vortrag gehalten im Würtembergischen Verein für Handelsgeographie in Stuttgart.
Berlin, 1892, 8vo, 51 pp., pl.
— Zs. prakt. Geol., 1893, 164–166.

Adler, N. Diamanten in Süd-Afrika.
Wien, Verh. geol. Reichsanst., 1869, 351–352.
Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1870, 485.

Ahrens, F. B. Die Goldindustrie der Südafrikanischen Republik (Transvaal).
Stuttgart, Samml. chem. Vortr., 2, 1897, 257–324, 15 illustr.
Berlin, Zs. prakt. Geol., 1898, 110.

Alexander, J. E. Latest intelligence from Captain Alexander.
London, J. R. Geog. Soc., 7, 1837, 439–446.

— Narrative of a voyage of observation among the colonies of Western Africa, in the flag-ship *Thalia*; and of a campaign in Kaffir-Land, on the staff of the Commander-in-Chief, in 1835.
London, 1837, 2 vols., 8vo, maps, pls.

— Report of an expedition of discovery through the countries of the Great Namáquas, Boschmans, and the Hill Dámaras, in South Africa.
London, J. R. Geog. Soc., 8, 1838, 1–28.

Alexander, J. E. An expedition of discovery into the interior of Africa through the hitherto undescribed countries of the Great Namaquas, Boschmans, and Hill Damaras.
London, 1838, 2 vols., 12mo.

Alford, C. J. Geological features of the De Kaap gold-fields.
London, Mining J., 1889, 453, 475.

— Witwatersrand gold-fields, their geological features.
London, Mining J., 1889, 1141–1142, map.

— The geology of the Witwatersrand district.
Johannesburg, Witw. Min. Met. Rev., 1, 1890, No. 1, 1–6.

— The geological features of the De Kaap gold-fields.
Johannesburg, Witw. Min. Met. Rev., 1, 1890, No. 2, 1–3, No. 4, 1–4.

— The geology of the Sheba Mine.
Johannesburg, Witw. Min. Met. Rev., 1, 1890, No. 5, 7.

— Notes on a salt deposit about 25 miles north of Pretoria,
Transvaal, South Africa.
Johannesburg, Witw. Min. Met. Rev., 1, 1890, No. 6, 1–2.

— Notes on an expedition to Zoutpansberg.
Johannesburg, Witw. Min. Met. Rev., 1, 1890, No. 10, 1–5.

— Geological features of the Transvaal, South Africa.
London, 1891, 8vo, vi + 69 pp., illustr., maps.

— On auriferous rocks from Mashonaland.
London, Q. J. Geol. Soc., 50, 1894, proc. 8–9.
Leipzig, Zs. Krystallogr., 27, 1896–97, 104.

Alison, M. S. On the "Origin and formation of pans."
[Discussion, v. Prister, A., Draper, D.]
Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 4, 1898–9, 159–161.

Amalitzky, V. Ueber die Anthracosien der Permformation Russlands.

Stuttgart, Palaeontographica, 39, 1892, 125–214, pl. xix.–xxiii.
— N. Jahrb., 1895, 1, 403–406.

— Quelques remarques sur les dépôts permiens supérieurs continentaux de la Russie et de l'Afrique méridionale.
Varsovie, Trav. Soc., Nat., 6 (1894–95), 117–126 [Russian].

— A comparison of the Permian fresh-water Lamelli branchiata from Russia with those from the Karroo System of South Africa.

London, Q. J. Geol. Soc., 51, 1895, 337–349, pl. xii., xiii.

— Ann. Mg. Nat. Hist., 16, 1895, 198–199.

— Geol. Mag., 2, 1895, 279–280.

Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1896, 2, 375–376.

Amalitzky, V. Sur les fouilles de 1899 de débris de vertébrés dans les dépôts permiens de la Russie du Nord.

St.-Pétersbourg, Trav. Soc. nat., 11, 1900, C.R., 177-198, 201-220, 5 pl.
London, Geol. Mag., 8, 1901, 231-234.

— Sur la découverte, dans les dépôts permiens supérieurs du Nord de la Russie, d'une flore glossoptérienne et de reptiles *Pareiasaurus* et *Dicynodon*.

Paris, C.-R. Acad. sci., 132, 1901, 591-593

Ammon, L. von. Devonische Versteinerungen von Lagoinha in Mato Grasso (Brasilien).

Berlin, Zs. Ges. Erdk., 28, 1893, 352-366.
Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1895, 2, 454.

Anchieta, José de. Tracos geologicos da Africa occidental portugueza. [Published in Benguela in 1885, reproduced in:] Lisboa, Bol. Soc. Geog., (5), 1885, 525-529.

Anderson, W. First report of the geological survey of Natal and Zululand.

Pietermaritzburg, Natal Parl. Report, 1901, 4to, 138 pp. 20 pl.

— Second report of the geological survey of Natal and Zululand.

London, Natal Parl. Report, 1904, 4to, 169 pp., 11 pl.

— Report on the Stormberg coal-measures, to the west of Molteno, Cape Colony.

v. Second report, 141-146, pl. ix.

Andersson, A. A. Notes on the geography of South Central Africa, in explanation of a new map of the regions.

London, Proc. R. Geog. Soc., 6, 1884, 19-36, map.

— Twenty-five years in a waggon in the gold regions of Africa.

London, 1887, 2 vols., 8vo, illustr.

Andersson, C. J. Explorations in South Africa, with route from Walvisch Bay to Lake Ngami, and ascent of the Tiogé River. London, J. R. Georg. Soc., 25, 1855, 79-107.

— Lake Ngami; or explorations and discoveries during four years' wanderings in the wilds of South Western Africa.

London, 1856, 8vo, xviii + 546 pp., illustr., map.

— The Okavango River: a narrative of travel, exploration, and adventure.

London, 1861, 8vo, xxi + 364 pp., illustr.

Andrade, A. A. F. de. Reconhecimento geologico dos territórios portuguezes comprehendidos entre Lourenço Marques e o rio Zambeze.

Lisboa, 1894, 8vo, 185 pp., geol. map.

— Rev. Obras. pub. Minas, 27, 1896, 316-529, map.

Paris, Ann. Géogr., 1897, 229.

London, Geol. Mag., 4, 1897, 274-276.

Andree, R. Die Steinzeit Afrikas.
Braunschweig, Globus, 41, 1882, 185-190.

Andrew, J. Diamond digging in South Africa.
Hobart, Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasm., 1887, 98-106.

Andrews, A. J. Discovery of fossil beds at the Witkopje Pan.
Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 3, 1898, 146.

Anonymous. [Where the author is not known, publications are indexed according to the *subject*, not the *locality*.]

Apjohn, James. On a new variety of alum.
Dublin, Proc. R. Irish Acad., 1 (1836-39), 51-52.
London, Phil. Mag. (3), 12, 1838, 103-104, 124-125.

— On a new variety of alum.
London, Rep. Brit. Assoc., 7, Liverpool 1837, trans. 49-50.

Arber, E. A. Newell. On the Clarke Collection of fossil plants from New South Wales.
London, Q. J. Geol. Soc., 58, 1902, 1-26, pl. i.
— Geol. Mag., 8, 1901, 573.

— On the distribution of the *Glossopteris* flora.
London, Geol. Mag., 9, 1902, 346-349.

— Notes on some fossil plants collected by Mr. Molyneux in Rhodesia.
v. Molyneux, A. J. C.: The sedimentary deposits of Rhodesia. Appendix iii., 288-290.

Archiac [*Vicomte*] d' and **Verneuil** [P. E. P.] de. On the fossils of the older deposits in the Rhenish provinces; preceded by a general survey of the fauna of the Palæozoic rocks, and followed by a tabular list of the organic remains of the Devonian System of Europe.
London, Trans. Geol. Soc. (2), 6, 1842, 303-410, pl. xxv.-xxxviii.

Atcherley, R. J. A trip to Boërland, or a year's travel, sport, and gold-digging in the Transvaal and Colony of Natal.
London, 1879, 8vo, x + 267 pp.

Atherstone, W. G. Geology of Uitenhage. [A lecture delivered at the General Institute, Graham's Town.]
Graham's Town, E. P. Mon. Mag., 1, 1857, 518-532, 580-595, pl.

— Namaqualand and its mining prospects. [Report to Graham's Town Prospecting Company, Feb., 1855.]
Graham's Town, E. P. Mon. Mag., 1, 1857, 642-651, and 2, 1857, 1-8.

— A physician's holiday from Graham's Town to the Kasouga.
Cape Town, Cape Monthly Mag. (1), 4, 1858, 273-282, 328-334.

— Holiday trips, No. ii. The Alum cave. [Bushman River.]
Cape Town, Cape Monthly Mag., (1), 5, 1859, 202-210.

— The discovery of diamonds at the Cape of Good Hope.
London, Geol. Mag., 6, 1869, 208-213.

— and **Evans**, C. Notes on the Stormberg coal.
London, Mining J., 41, 1871, 38.

— and **Bain**, T. Searching for gold. The correspondence of Dr. Atherstone and Mr. Bain.
Cape Town, Cape Monthly Mag., (2), 2, 1871, 183-189.

— — [Report on a tour in connection with reputed gold discoveries in the Gouph.]
v. C. G. H. Parl. Reports [A. 30-'71].

— From Graham's Town to the Gouph.
Cape Town, Cape Monthly Mag., (2), 2, 1871, 304-310, 364-371, and 3, 1871, 42-51.

— My trip to the Diamond-fields.
Cape Town, Cape Monthly Mag., (2), 3, 1871, 243-247, 284-293, 360-367.

— [On fossils from the Bethelsdorp salt-pan and from the Cederbergen.]
Cape Town, Cape Monthly Mag., (2), 5, 1872, 63, 252.

— Nuggets [fossils] of the Gouph.
Cape Town, Cape Monthly Mag., (2), 7, 1873, 1-4.

— From Graham's Town to the Gold-fields. A physician's holiday.
Cape Town, Cape Monthly Mag., (2), 8, 1874, 243-245, and 9, 1874, 30-35.

— [Report on the Milwood gold-fields.]
v. C. G. H. Parl. Reports, pp. 12-15 [G. 44-'89.]

— Kimberley and its diamonds.
Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A. Trans., 1, 1896, 76-82.

Aubert, V. S. [Report addressed by M. Aubert, Consul for France at Pretoria, to the Minister for Foreign Affairs, Paris.]

Paris,

— Ann. Mines, 13, 1888, 552–557, and 14, 1888, 540. [Extracts by F. Fouqué.]

— La République Sud-Africaine; situation économique et commerciale en 1889.

Paris, 1889.

Aylward, A. The Transvaal of to-day. War, witchcraft, sport, and spoils in South Africa. [Notes indications of a former ice age.] Edinburgh and London, 1878, 8vo, xii + 428 pp., map.

Backhouse, J. A narrative of a visit to the Mauritius and South Africa.

London, 1844, 8vo, xvi + 648 + lvi pp., illustr., 2 maps.

Bailie, A. C. Report on the general features of the interior of Africa, between Barkly and Gubuluwayo; to accompany map of the route.

London, J. R. Geog. Soc., 48, 1878, 287–293.

Baily, W. H. Description of some Cretaceous fossils from South Africa; collected by Capt. Garden of the 45th Regiment. London, Q. J. Geol. Soc., 11, 1, 1855, 454–465, pl. xi.–xii.

Bain, A. G. On the head of an ox found in the alluvial banks of the Modder, South Africa.

London, Proc. Geol. Soc., 3, (1838–42), 152.

— On the discovery of the fossil remains of bidental and other reptiles in South Africa. [Read January 8, 1845.]

London, Trans. Geol. Soc., (2), 7, 1845–56, 53–59.

— Proc. Geol. Soc., 4 (1843–45), 192, 499–500.

— Q. J. Geol. Soc., 1, 1, 1845, 317–318.

Edinburgh, New Philos. J., 39, 1845, 333–334.

— [Account of the geology of Namaqualand.] v. C. G. H. Parl. Reports, pp. 35–37 [A. 39–'54].

— On the geology of Southern Africa. [Read November 17, 1852.]

London, Trans. Geol. Soc., (2), 7, 1845–56, 175–232, pl. xx.–xxviii.

Stuttgart N. Jahrb., 1861, 638–640.

— Geology of South Africa. Reminiscences and anecdotes connected with the history of geology in South Africa, or the pursuit of knowledge under difficulties.

Graham's Town, E. P. Mon. Mag., 1, 1857, 7–20.

Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 2, 1897, 59–75.

Bain, A. G. Geology of South Africa. A lecture delivered at the General Institute, Graham's Town.
Graham's Town, E. P. Mon. Mag., 1, 1857, 396-407, 456-465.

Bain, T. v. Atherstone, W. G.

— and **Atherstone**, W. G. [Report on a tour in connection with reputed gold discoveries in the Gouph.]
v. C. G. H. Parl. Reports [A. 30-'71].

— Prospecting for gold in the Bokkeveld.
Cape Town, Cape Mon. Mag., (2), 8, 1874, 300-304.

— [Search for gold in the Knysna district.]
Cape Town, Cape Mon. Mag., (2), 12, 1876, 191-192.

— Notes on the geology of the Western districts.
Cape Town, Cape Mon. Mag., (2), 15, 1877, 171-178.

— Bone caves at Knysna.
Cape Town, Cape Mon. Mag., (3), 2, 1880, 255-256.

— and **Osborne**, C. F. Report on the recent gold discoveries in the division of Knysna. . . .
v. C. G. H. Parl. Reports [G. 46-'86].

— and **Hahn**, P. D. Report on a tour of inspection to the auriferous parts of the districts of Prieska and Griqualand West.
v. C. G. H. Parl. Reports, Government Notice [No. 898, '87], and pp. 16-17, [G. 48-'88].

— v. Report of the Milwood (Knysna) Gold Commission.
v. C. G. H. Parl. Reports [G. 47-'87].

— v. Reports on the Knysna gold-fields, and on gold mining and prospecting in the Colony for the year 1887.
v. C. G. H. Parl. Reports [G. 48-'88].

— and **Seeley**, H. G. [Memorandum on an examination of certain mineral districts in the Cape Colony.]
v. C. G. H. Parl. Reports, Govt. Notice [No. 816, '89], and pp. 12-14 [G. 45-'90].

— and **Hahn**, P. D. Reports upon the alleged discovery of coal in the Division of Oudsthoorn.
v. C. G. H. Parl. Reports [A. 1-'89].

— [Report on the Milwood gold-fields.]
v. C. G. H. Parl. Reports, pp. 15-16, [G. 44-'89].

— Report of the Geological and Irrigation Surveyor, for the year 1888.
v. C. G. H. Parl. Reports [G. 45-'89].

Bain, T. Report of the Geological and Irrigation Surveyor, for the year 1889.

v. C. G. H. Parl. Reports [G. 45-'90].

— Report upon recent investigations into the gold discoveries upon the farms "Spreeuwfontein and "Klein Waterval" in the district of Prince Albert.

v. C. G. H. Parl. Reports [A. 12-'91].

— Report upon the discovery of gold in the division of Prince Albert.

v. C. G. H. Parl. Reports [A. 13-'91].

— Report of the Geological and Irrigation Surveyor, for the year 1890.

v. C. G. H. Parl. Reports [G. 16-'91].

— Report on part of the coal measures, Eastern Province.

v. C. G. H. Parl. Reports, pp. 17-21 [G. 52-'91].

— v. Gold. The nuggets of the Gouph.

— Report of the Geological and Irrigation Surveyor, for the year 1891.

v. C. G. H. Parl. Reports [G. 32-'92].

— Discovery of galena, &c., in Griqualand West.

v. C. G. H. Parl. Reports [C. 13-'93].

— Report of the Geological and Irrigation Surveyor, for the year 1892.

v. C. G. H. Parl. Reports [G. 28-'93].

Baines, T. The Limpopo, its origin, course, and tributaries. London, J. R. Geog. Soc., 24, 1854, 288-291.

— Scenes on the Zambesi. [Including] Coal mines near Tete 293-297.

Cape Town, Cape Mon. Mag., (1), 8, 1860, 289-299.

— Explorations in South-West Africa. Being an account of a journey in the years 1861 and 1862 from Walvisch Bay, on the western coast, to Lake Ngami and the Victoria Falls. London, 1864, 8vo, xiv + 535 pp., illustr., 8 maps.

— Notes to accompany Mr. C. J. Andersson's map of Damaraland.

London, J. R. Geog. Soc., 36, 1866, 247-248.

— Letters from the Interior. The gold-fields of Matabili-land.

Cape Town, Cape Mon. Mag., (2), 1, 1870, 65-81.

Baines, T. Account of Mr. Baines's exploration of the gold-bearing region between the Limpopo and Zambesi Rivers. Prepared from Mr. Baines's journals by Robert James Mann.

London, Proc. Geog. Soc., 15, 1870-71, 147-153.

— J. R. Geog. Soc., 41, 1871, 100-131, sketch map.

— At the Tati gold-fields.

Cape Town, Cape Mon. Mag., (2), 4, 1872, 99-107.

— The Gold Regions of South-Eastern Africa, accompanied by biographical sketch of the author.

London and Port Elizabeth, 1877, 8vo, xxiv + 187 pp., illustr., map.

Baker, H. On a crystal of diamond.

London, J. Chem. Soc., 37, 1880, trans. 579-581.

[Ballot, J.] Witwatersrand gold-fields. The basket formation, its probable origin, and its present position.

Johannesburg, 1888.

Barber, M. E. In the Claims. [Stone implements, Colesberg Kopje.]

Cape Town, Cape Mon. Mag., (2), 4, 1872, 39-45.

— The Kommetje veldt of Kaffraria.

Cape Town, Cape Mon. Mag., (2), 9, 1874, 125-127.

Bardeleben, K. On the præpollex and præhallux, with observations on the carpus of *Theriodesmus phylarchus*.

London, Proc. Zool. Soc., 1889, 259-261.

Barker, T. V. On some crystals of quartz from De Aar (Cape Colony) and other localities.

London, Mineral Mag., 13, 1901-03, 331-335.

Barrat, M. Sur la géologie du Congo français.

Paris, Ann. Mines, 7, 1895, 379-508, 2 maps.

London, Colliery Guard., 70, 1895, 491-492.

Barrett-Hamilton, G. E. H. Traces of past glacial action in the Orange River Colony, South Africa.

London, Nature, 67, 1903, 223.

Barrow, J. An account of travels into the interior of Southern Africa in the years 1797 and 1798, including cursory observations on the geology and geography of the southern part of that continent.

London, 1801-04, 2 vols., 4to, map, engrav.

Bauer, Max. Edelsteinkunde.

Leipzig, 1896, 8vo, xvi + 711 pp., illustr., 20 pl.

London, 1904, 8vo, xvi + 627 pp., 20 pl., 94 text ffg. [Trans. with additions by L. J. Spencer.]

Baum, H. Kunene-Sambesi-Expedition. H. Baum. 1903.
Berlin, 1903, 8vo, xi + 593 pp., illustr., map, 13 pl.

Baur, G. Ueber die Kanäle im Humerus der Amnioten.
Leipzig, Morph. Jahrb., 12, 1886, 299–305.

— On the phylogenetic arrangement of the Sauropsida.
Boston, J. Morph., 1, 1887, 93–104.
Erlangen, Biol. Centralbl., 7, 1887, 481–493.
München, Sitzber. Ges. Morph., 3, 1887, 46–61.

— Bemerkungen über die Osteologie der Schläfengegend
der höheren Wirbelthiere.
Jena, Anat. Anz., 10, 1894, 315–330.

— and **Case**, E. C. On the morphology of the skull of the
Pelycosauria and the origin of mammals.
Jena, Anat. Anz., 13, 1897, 109–120, 3 ffg.

— — The history of the Pelycosauria, with a description
of the genus *Dimetrodon*, Cope.
Philadelphia, Trans. Am. Phil. Soc., 20, 1899, 5–62, pl. i.–iii.

Bawden, F. W. A short description of the Klerksdorp gold-
fields.
Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S.A., 3, 1898, 12–16, map, sect.

— Notes on Professor Prister's paper. [On the Witwatersrand
auriferous deposits.]
Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 4, 1898–9, 43–45.

Beck, R. Die Diamantlagerstätte von Newland in Griqua
Land West.
Berlin, Zs. prakt. Geol., 1898, 163–164.

— Neues von den afrikanischen Diamantlagerstätten. [On
T. G. Bonney's paper.]
Berlin, Zs. prakt. Geol., 1899, 417–419.

— Lehre von den Erzlagerstätten.
Berlin, 2 ed., 1903, 8vo, xxx + 732 pp., 1 pl., 257 ffg.

Becker, G. F. The Witwatersrand banket, with notes on
other gold-bearing pudding stones.
Washington, U. S. Geol. Surv., Ann. Rep., 18, 5, (1896–97), 153–184, pl. i. [map].
Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 3, 1898, 147–148.
Berlin, Zs. prakt. Geol., 1898, 212–217.
Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1899, 1, 89–92.

— Lewis [H. Carvill] on the diamond.
New York, Science, 6, 1897, 664–667.

Becker, G. F. New diamond find in the Transvaal.
New York, Science, 6, 1897, 726–727.
Berlin, Zs. prakt. Geol., 1898, 117.

— Auriferous conglomerate of the Transvaal.
New Haven, Amer. J. Sci., 5, 1898, 193–208.
London, Nature, 57, 1897–98, 500.
Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1900, 1, 240–241.

Beckford, W. The Transvaal as a gold-bearing district.
London, 2 ed., 1886, 8vo, 39 pp. [1 ed. 1884].

Bel. Les mines d'or du Transvaal.
Paris, Économiste franç., 1892, 2, 487–489.

Belck, W. Die Koloniale Entwicklung Südwestafrikas, i.
Einleitung. Die erzliche Ausbeute.
Berlin, D. Kol. Ztg., 3, 1886, 52–57.

Bell, C. D. Memorandum as to mineral lands, the property of
the Crown, within the Colony of the Cape of Good Hope.
v. C. G. H. Parl. Reports, pp. 16–20 [A. 39–'54].

— and **Nolloth**, M. S. [Reports on the copper fields of
Little Namaqualand, and on the bays and harbours of that coast.]
v. C. G. H. Parl. Reports [1855].

Bellio, V. v. Taramelli, T.

Bent, J. The ruined cities of Mashonaland. Being a record of
excavation and exploration in 1891. With a chapter on the orienta-
tion and mensuration of the temples by R. M. W. Swan.
London, 1892, 8vo, xi + 376 pp., maps, plans.

Berg, G. Gesteine von Angola. Saõ Thomé und St. Helena.
Wien, Min. Pet. Mitt., 22, 357–362.
Leipzig, Geol. Centralbl., 4, 1904, 484.

Berghaus, Hermann, Jr. Die Colonie Natal und die südafri-
kanischen Freistaaten.
Gotha, Petermann's Mitt., 1855, 273–291, pl. xx. [map].

Berthoud, P. v. Renevier, E.

Bertrand, M. Essai de reconstitution de la géographie des
temps carbonifères.
Paris, Bul. Soc. Géol., 24, 1895–96, 24–25.

Berwerth, T. Mittheilungen aus dem naturhistorischen Hof-
museum in Wien: grosser Diamantkrystall aus dem Capland.
Wien, Min. Pet. Mitt., 19, 1900, 340–341.
Leipzig, Zs. Krystallogr., 36, 1902, 313.

Beta, Iones. v. Ballot, J.

Birkinbine, J. The production of iron ores in various parts of the world.

Washington, Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Surv., 16, 3, (1894-95), 21 maps.

Blake, J. F. List of types and figured specimens recognised by C. D. Sherborn, F.G.S., in the collection of the Geological Society of London. Verified and arranged with additions by . . . London, 1902, 8vo, 100 + xxxii. pp.

Blancheton, E. Universal Exhibition, 1855. Colony of the Cape of Good Hope. Vade-Mecum. [Mineral resources.] Cape Town, 1855, 8vo, 132 pp., pls. [Also French edition.]

Blanford, H. F. On the age and correlations of the plant-bearing series in India, and the former existence of an Indo-oceanic continent.

London, Q. J. Geol. Soc., 31, 1875, 519-540, pl. xxv.

— Geol. Mag., 2, 1875, 134.

— Note on the question of the glacial or volcanic origin of the Talchir boulder-bed of India and the Karoo boulder-bed of South Africa.

London, Q. J. Geol. Soc., 33, 1877, proc. 7.

Blanford, W. T. The palaeontological relations of the Gondwana System: a reply to Dr. Feistmantel.

Calcutta, Rec. Geol. Surv. Ind., 11, 1878, 104-150.

— v. Medlicott, H. B.

— Presidential Address, Section C, [on homotaxis, as illustrated from Indian formations].

London, Rep. Brit. Ass., 54, Montreal 1884, 691-711.

Calcutta, Rec. Geol. Surv. Ind., 18, 1885, 32-57.

— On additional evidence of the occurrence of glacial conditions in the palaeozoic era, and on the geological age of the beds containing plants of Mesozoic type in India and Australia.

London, Q. J. Geol. Soc., 42, 1886, 249-260.

— Presidential Address [on the permanence of ocean basins]. London, Q. J. Geol. Soc., 46, 1890, 43-110.

— The southern Carboniferous flora.
London, Nature, 52, 1895, 595.

— On the papers by Dr. Kossmat and Dr. Kurtz, and on the ancient geography of "Gondwáland."

Calcutta, Rec. Geol. Soc. Ind., 29, 1896, 52-59.

Blanford, W. T. On evidence of glaciation in Dwyka beds.
London, Q. J. Geol. Soc., 56, 1900, iii.
— Nature, 61, 1899–1900, 191.

Bleloch, W. Rand conglomerates.
[Discussion, v. Draper, D., Prister, A., Simpson, H. C., Frames, M. E.]
Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 4, 1898–9, 175–181, pl., and 5, 1899, 30–40
[reply].

— The new South Africa, its value and development.
London, 1 ed., 1901, 8vo, xvi + 435 pp., illustr., maps, diagrs.
— 2 ed., 1902, 8vo, xxvi + 435 pp., illustr., maps, diagrs. [Revised.]

— [On J. Kuntz's paper: The Main Reef horizon in the
Klerksdorp district.]
Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 6, 1903, 116–122, pl.

Blencowe, G. On certain geological facts observed in Natal
and the Border Countries during nineteen years' residence.
London, Rep. Brit. Ass., 49, Sheffield 1879, 349–350.
— Q. J. Geol. Soc., 36, 1880, 426–428.
— Geol. Mag., 7, 1880, 44–45.

Blum, J. R. Die Pseudomorphosen des Mineralreichs.
Stuttgart, 1843, 8vo, x + 378 pp.

— Dritter Nachtrag zu dem Pseudomorphosen des Mineral-
reichs.
Erlangen, 1863, 8vo, xiv + 294 pp.

Böttger, O. Ueber den Mergel vom Gokwe in Südafrika und
seine Fossilien.
Offenbach, Ber. Ver. Natk., 11, 1870, 45–50, pl i., ffg. 1, 2.

Bonney, T. G., and **Raisin**, C. A. Report on some rock speci-
mens from the Kimberley diamond mines.
London, Geol. Mag., 8, 1891, 412–415.

— — Notes on the diamond-bearing rock of Kimberley,
South Africa. (ii.) On the rock and other specimens from the
Kimberley mines.
London, Geol. Mag., 2, 1895, 496–502

— On some rock specimens from Kimberley, South Africa.
London, Geol. Mag., 4, 1897, 448–453, 497–502.

— The original rock of the South African diamond.
Edinburgh and London, Nat. Sci., 15, 1899, 173–182.

— The parent-rock of the diamond in South Africa.
London, Proc. Roy. Soc., 65, 1899, 223–236.
— Geol. Mag., 6, 1899, 309–321.
— Nature, 60, 1899, 620–621.
Montreal, Canad. Rec. Sci., 8, 1899, 95–114.
Leipzig, Zs. Krystall., 34, 1901, 433.

Bonney, T. G. The parent-rock of the diamond. Reply to a criticism [by R. Beck.]

London, Geol. Mag., 7, 1900, 246–248.
Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1901, 2, 342–343.

— Additional notes on boulders and other rock specimens from the Newlands diamond mine, Griqualand West.

London, Proc. Roy. Soc., 67, 1900–01, 475–484.

— Nature, 63, 1900–01, 242–243.
Leipzig, Zs. Krystall., 36, 1902–03, 89.

Bordeaux, A. Études sur les champs aurifères de Lydenburg, De Kaap et du Charterland (Afrique du Sud).

Paris, Ann. Mines., 11, 1897, 273–349, pl. vi., vii.

Liège, Rev. Univ. Mines, 37, 1897, 1–67.

Cape Town, Trans. S. A. Phil. Soc., 10, 3, 1898, 472–474.

— Le Murchison Range et ses champs aurifères.

Paris, Ann. Mines, 14, 1898, 95–108, map [1:800,000.]

Berlin, Zs. prakt. Geol., 1899, 92–96.

Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1901, 1, 84–85.

— Rhodésie et Transvaal. Impressions de voyage.

Paris, 1898, 12mo, vii + 285 pp., illustr.

Gotha, Petermann's Mitt., 50, 1904, 57.

— Les mines de l'Afrique du Sud.

Paris, 1898, 8vo, viii + 211 pp., 8 pl.

Gotha, Petermann's Mitt., 50, 1904, 57.

— Note sur l'exploitation des mines de diamants à Kimberley.

Liège, Rev. Univ. Mines, 43, 1898, 211–237, pl. ix., x.

Leipzig, Bergm. Ztg., 1898, 433–436.

Bornhardt, W. Ueber die bergmännischen und geologischen Ergebnisse seiner Reisen in Deutsch-Ostafrika.

Berlin, Zs. D. geol. Ges., 50, 1898, Verh. 59–74.

— Zs. prakt. Geol., 1899, 217–218.

— Geographische und geologische Mitteilungen über das deutsche Nyassa-gebiet auf Grund eigener Reisen.

Berlin, Verh. Ges. Erdk., 26, 1899, 437–452, pl. v.

— Deutsch-Ost-Afrika, Bd. vii. Zur Oberflächengestaltung und Geologie Deutsch-Ostafrika's. Ergebnisse der von . . . in den Jahren 1895–1897 in Ostafrika unternommenen Reisen.

Berlin, 1900, 8vo, xv + 595 pp., atlas of 27 pls., 11 maps.

— Zs. prakt. Geol., 1900, 324–325.

Stuttgart, Centralbl. Min., 1900, 121–127.

Botelho, S. X. Memoria estatistica sobre os dominios portuguezes na Africa oriental.

Lisboa, 1835, 8vo, 400 pp., 6 pl.

Boule, Marcellin. [On the geology and palæontology of Madagascar].

Paris, C.-R. Congr. Géol. intern., 8.

Bruxelles, Proc.-Verb. Soc. géol. paléont., 16 (1902), 103–105.

Boulenger, G. A. On the characters and the affinities of the Triassic reptile *Telerpeton elginense*.

London, Proc. Zool. Soc., 1904, 1, 470–481, pl. xxx.–xxxii., text-fig. 99.

Bousquet, J. G. Uittreksel van het rapport over Swazieland van Mijninspecteur. . . .

v. Rapport van den Staats-Mijningenieur, Aanh. A., [2 pp.], Transvaal Govt. Report [B.B. 382, '98].

Boutan, E. Diamant.

Paris, Encyclop. chimique de M. Frémy, 2, Complément, 2^{me} Partie., 1886, 8vo, 323 pp., illustr., 17 pl.

— Sur l'état actuel des mines de diamant au Cap.

Paris, Génie civil, 14, 1889, 186– .

Bowker, J. H. v. Martin, P. D.

Bowman, H. L. Communications from the Oxford Mineralogical laboratory. 1. On a rhombic pyroxene from South Africa. London, Mineral Mag., 12, 1900, 349–353.

Bradshaw, B. F. Notes on the Chobe River, South Central Africa.

London, Proc. R. Geog. Soc., 3, 1881, 208–213, map.

Branco, W. Schwabens 125 Vulkan-Embryonen und deren tufferfüllte Ausbruchsröhren, das grösste Gebiet ehemaliger Maare auf der Erde.

Stuttgart, Jahreshefte Ver. Natk., 1984.

— 1894, 8vo, xv + 816 pp., 115 text-ffg., 2 geol. maps.

Breithaupt, A. v. Hofmann, C. A. S.

— Mineralogische Studien.

Leipzig, Bergm. Ztg., 1865–66, [8vo, 122 pp.].

Bright, [H. E.] R. Lecture on Namaqualand and its mines.

Cape Town, 1855, 12mo, 23 pp.

— Coal in Basutoland.

Cape Town, Cape Mon. Mag., (2), 7, 1873, 173–176, ground plan, sect. . . .

— The geology of Basutoland.

Cape Town, Cape Mon. Mag., (2), 9, 1874, 223–227.

Brink, C. F. Nieuwste en beknopte beschryving van de Kaap der Goede-Hope; nevens een dag-verhaal van eenen landtocht, naar het binneste van Afrika, door het land der Kleine en Groote Namacquas. . . .
Amsterdam, 1777, 8vo, iv + 140 + 114 pp., pls.

Bristow, H. W. [On "carboniferous" shales and plant remains collected by Mr. Neate from Port Alfred.]
v. C. G. H. Parl. Report, p. 28 [G. 15-1870].

British South Africa Company. Information as to mining in Rhodesia, supplied to the. . . .
London, vol. i., 1899, vol. ii., 1900, 4to, maps.

Bronniart, A. Note sur les empreintes végétales de Stormberg.
v. Fischer, P., Recherches sur les reptiles fossiles . . . 198-199.

Brooks, H. Natal: a history and description of the colony; including its natural features, productions, industrial conditions, and prospects.
London, 1876, 8vo, viii + 336 pp.

Broom, R. On the fate of the quadrate in mammals.
London, Ann. Mg. Nat. Hist., 6, 1890, 409-411.

— On the significance of the proliferated epithelium on the foetal mammalian jaw.
London, Ann. Mg. Nat. Hist., 15, 1895, 420-421.

— On the occurrence of an apparently distinct prevomer in *Gomphognathus*.
London, Journ. Anat. Physiol., 31, 1897, 277-279.

— On two new species of Dicynodonts.
Cape Town, Ann. S. A. Mus., 1, 3, 1899, 452-456, pl. x.
Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1903, 2, 439.

— On the development and morphology of the marsupial shoulder-girdle.
Edinburgh, Proc. Roy. Soc. 22 (1897-99), 482-483.
— Trans. Roy. Soc., 39, 3, 1899, 749-770, 2 pl.

— On a new theriodont reptile (*Ictidosuchus primævus*) from the Karoo beds, South Africa.
London, Ann. Mg. Nat. Hist., 6, 1900, 314-316.

— On the ossification of the vertebræ in the wombat and other marsupials.
Sydney, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 25, 1900, 735-739, pl. xlvi.

Broom, R. On the structure of the palate of *Dicynodon* and its allies.

Cape Town, Trans. S. A. Phil. Soc., 11, 3, 1901, 169–176, pl. xxv.
Wien, Verh. geol. Reichsanst., 1902, 332.

— On *Ictidosuchus primævus*.

Cape Town, Trans. S. A. Phil. Soc., 11, 3, 1901, 177–184, pl. xxvi.–xxvii.
Wien, Verh. geol. Reichsanst., 1902, 332.

— On the structure and affinities of *Udenodon*.

London, Proc. Zool. Soc., 1901, 2, 162–190, pl. xvi.–xviii.
Wien, Verh. geol. Reichsanst., 1902, 332.
Leipzig, Geol. Centralbl., 4, 1903–04, 721.

— On the early condition of the shoulder girdle in the poly-protodont marsupials, *Dasyurus* and *Perameles*.

London, Journ. Linn. Soc., 28, 1900–02, 449–454, pl. xli.

— On the leg and toe bones of *Ptychosiagum*.

Cape Town, Trans. S. A. Phil. Soc., 11, 4, 1902, 233–235, pl. xxxii.
Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1903, 2, 439.

— Remarks on certain differences in the skulls of Dicynodonts, apparently due to sex.

London, Proc. Zool. Soc., 1902, 2, 86–88, text-ffg. 16.
Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1903, 2, 439.

— On the mammalian and reptilian vomerine bones.

Sydney, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 27, 1902, 545–560, pls. xxiv.–xxvi.
Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1903, 3, 439–440.

— On the skull of a true lizard (*Paliguana whitei*) from the triassic beds of South Africa.

Grahamstown, Rec. Alb. Mus., 1, 1, 1903, 1–3, pl. i., ffg. 1, 2.

— On the remains of *Lystrosaurus*, in the Albany Museum.

Grahamstown, Rec. Alb. Mus., 1, 1, 1903, 3–8, pl. i., fig. 3.

— On the remains of *Procolophon* in the Albany Museum.

Grahamstown, Rec. Alb. Mus., 1, 1, 1903, 8–24, pl. i., ffg. 4–6.

— On an almost perfect skull of a new primitive theriodont (*Lycosuchus vanderrieti*).

Cape Town, Trans. S. A. Phil. Soc., 14, 2, 1903, 197–205, pl. i., ii.

— On the axis, atlas, and proatlas in the Higher Theriodonts.

London, Proc. Zool. Soc., 1903, 1, 177–180, pl. xviii.

— On the structure of the palate in the Primitive Theriodonts.

London, Geol. Mag., 10, 1903, 343–345.
Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1903, 2, 441.

- Broom**, R. On the lower jaw of a small mammal from the Karoo beds of Aliwal North, South Africa.
London, Geol. Mag., 10, 1903, 345.
Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1903, 2, 421.
- On a new stegocephalian (*Batrachosuchus brownii*) from the Karroo beds of Aliwal North, South Africa.
London, Geol. Mag., 10, 1903, 499–501, 2 ffg.
Leipzig, Geol. Centralbl., 4, 1903–04, 721.
- On an almost perfect skeleton of *Pareiasaurus serridens*, Owen.
Cape Town, Ann. S. A. Mus., 4, 2, 1903, 123–138, pl. xv., xvi.
- On the structure of the shoulder girdle in *Lystrosaurus*.
Cape Town, Ann. S. A. Mus., 4, 2, 1903, 139–141, 2 ffg.
- On evidence of a new species of *Titanosuchus* (*T. cloetei*).
Cape Town, Ann. S. A. Mus., 4, 2, 1903, 142–143.
- On the presence of a pair of distinct prevomers in *Titanosuchus*.
Cape Town, Ann. S. A. Mus., 4, 2, 1903, 144–146.
- On some new Primitive Theriodonts in the South African Museum.
Cape Town, Ann. S. A. Mus., 4, 2, 1903, 147–158, pl. xvii., xviii.
- On a new reptile (*Proterosuchus fergusi*) from the Karoo Beds of Tarkastad, South Africa.
Cape Town, Ann. S. A. Mus., 4, 2, 1903, 159–164, pl. xix.
- On the classification of the Theriodonts and their allies.
Cape Town, Rep. S. A. Ass., Cape Town, 1903, 286–294.
- On two new endothiodont genera (*Prodicynodon* and *Opisthoctenodon*).
Grahamstown, Rec. Alb. Mus., 1, 2, 1904, 69–73, pl. iv., ffg. 1, 3, 4.
- On a new species of *Oudenodon* (*O. trigoniceps*).
Grahamstown, Rec. Alb. Mus., 1, 2, 1904, 73–75, pl. iv., fig. 2.
- On some points in the anatomy of the anomodont skull.
Grahamstown, Rec. Alb. Mus., 1, 2, 1904, 75–82, pl. iv., fig. 5.
- On the Theriodonts in the Albany Museum.
Grahamstown, Rec. Alb. Mus., 1, 2, 1904, 82–87.
- Note on the manus of *Procolophon*.
Grahamstown, Rec. Alb. Mus., 1, 2, 1904, 88.

Broom, R. Notes on two reptilian tarsi in the Albany Museum.
Grahamstown, Rec. Alb. Mus., 1, 3, 1904, 177–178.

— On a new South African labyrinthodont (*Cyclotosaurus albertyni*).
Grahamstown, Rec. Alb. Mus., 1, 3, 1904, 178–180.

— On a new species of *Oudenodon* (*O. megalorhinus*) from
the Gouph, S. Africa.
Grahamstown, Rec. Alb. Mus., 1, 3, 1904, 180–181.

— Notice of a new fossil reptile (*Scapanodon duplessisi*) from
the Lower Karroo Beds of Prince Albert.
Grahamstown, Rec. Alb. Mus., 1, 3, 1904, 182–183.

— Notice of a new endothiodont genus (*Chelyoposaurus*).
Grahamstown, Rec. Alb. Mus., 1, 3, 1904, 184.

— On the structure of the theriodant mandible, and on its
mode of articulation with the skull.
London, Proc. Zool. Soc., 1904, 1, 490–498, pl. xxxv., text-ffg. 100.

— On the occurrence of an opisthocoelian dinosaur (*Algoasaurus bauri*) in the Cretaceous beds of South Africa.
London, Geol. Mag., 1, 1904, 445–447.

— On two new therocephalian reptiles (*Glanosuchus macrops*
and *Pristerognathus baini*).
Cape Town, Trans. S. A. Phil. Soc., 15, 3, 1904, 85–88, pl. vi.

— The origin of the mammalian carpus and tarsus.
Cape Town, Trans. S. A. Phil. Soc., 15, 3, 1904, 89–96, pl. vii.

— Observations on the structure of *Mesosaurus*.
Cape Town, Trans. S. A. Phil. Soc., 15, 3, 1904, 103–113, pl. ix.

— On a new crocodilian genus (*Notochampsia [istedana]*) from
the Upper Stormberg Beds of South Africa.
London, Geol. Mag., 1, 1904, 582–584, 4 text-ffg.

Brough, B. H. The mining industries of South Africa as shown
at the Kimberley Exhibition.
London, J. Soc. Arts, 41, 1893, 166–176.

Brown, A. Note on stone implements in South Africa.
Cape Town, Cape Mon. Mag., (2), 1, 1870, 366–367.

Brown, A. The Dicynodon.
Cape Town, Cape Mon. Mag., (2), 9, 1874, 83–89.

Brown, Nicol. The succession of rocks in the Pilgrims' Rest
district.
Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 2, 1897, 3–4 sect.
Cape Town, Trans. S. A. Phil. Soc., 10, 3, 1898, 472.

Brown, W. Forster. The Transvaal coalfield.
Merthyr Tydfil, Proc. S. Wales Inst. Engin., 20, 1896, 134, map [1 m. = 16 m.]
London, Colliery Guard., 72, 1896, 837-838.

Brown, W. G. A new hydrous manganous aluminic sulphate
from Sevier Co. Tenn. [cp. with Bosjesmanite].
Baltimore, Amer. Chem. J., 6, 1884, 97-101.

Bruce, W. The coalfields of Natal. [From letter to *Leeds Mercury*, giving account of F. W. North's report.]
London, Colliery Guard., 40, 1880, 856.

Buchenroder, W. L. von. An account of the earthquakes
which occurred at the Cape of Good Hope, during the month of
December, 1809; with a meteorological table, from the 4th to the
27th; and an appendix containing notices of shocks which have
occurred at various other periods.
Cape Town, S. A. Quart. J., (1), 1, (1829-1830), 18-25.
London, Phil. Mag., 9, 1831, 71-75.

Büttner, C. G. Erinnerungen an meine Reise in Südwest-
Afrika von Berseba bis Okahandja im Jahre 1885.
Berlin, Verh. Ges. Erdk., 17, 1890, 371-398, pl. v. [map].

Bunbury, C. J. F. Journal of a residence at the Cape of Good
Hope, with excursions into the interior, and notes of the natural
history, and the native tribes.
London, 1848, 12mo, viii + 297 pp., pls.

Bunkell, H. B. Notes on the Venterskroom gold-fields, South
African Republic.
Newcastle, Trans. Inst. Min. Eng., 12, 1896, 186-
— Trans. N. Engl. Inst. Min. Mec. Eng., 46, 1896, 58-61.

Burchell, W. J. Travels in the interior of Southern Africa.
London, 1822-24, 2 vols., 4to, map, engrav.

Burckhardt, C. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Jura- und Kreide-
formation der Cordillere.
Stuttgart, Palaeontographica, 50, 1903, 1-144, 16 pl., 4 maps.
Leipzig, Geol. Centralbl., 3, 1903, 731-734.

Buttgenbach, [H.] Au Katanga : les mines de Kambove.
Bruxelles, Mouv. géogr., 1902, 577-588, plan. sects.
— Proc.-Verb. Soc. géol. paléont., 16, (1902), 651-656.

Button, E. Explorations in the gold region of the Limpopo.
London, Rep. Brit. Ass., 42, Brighton 1872, trans. 208-209.

Cameron, V. L. Across Africa.
London, 1877, 2 vols., 8vo, illustr., maps.

Campbell, John. Travels in South Africa, undertaken at the request of the Missionary Society.
London, 2 ed., 1815, 8vo, xv + 400 pp., map.

Cape of Good Hope Parliamentary Reports. [Including all parliamentary papers with the exception of the publications of the Geological Commission: for these v. Geological Commission, Cape of Good Hope.]

— Index to the annexures and printed papers of the House of Assembly, . . . 1854–1897 [compiled by E. F. Kilpin].
Cape Town, 1899, 8vo, ii + 676 + xlviii pp.

— Index to the annexures and printed papers of the House of Assembly . . . 1898–1903 [compiled by E. F. Kilpin].
Cape Town, 1903, 8vo, 2 + 140 + xvii pp.

— Correspondence upon the subject of the discovery of metals in Namaqualand, and of the leasing of lands in that part of the Colony. [Including reports by C. D. Bell and A. G. Bain and : Gold in the Sovereignty.]
Cape Town, 4to, 42 pp., map. [A. 39-'54]

— Reports of the Surveyor-General, Charles D. Bell, on the copper fields of Little Namaqualand, and of Commander M. S. Nolloth, of H.M.S. *Frolic*, on the bays and harbours of that coast.
Cape Town, 1855, 4to, 45 pp. [1855]

— Geological report upon the Gold district in the neighbourhood of Smithfield, by A. Wyley.
Cape Town, 4to, 6 pp. [G. 4-'56]

— Report upon the Maitland Mines (lead and copper) near Port Elizabeth, by A. Wyley.
Cape Town, 4to, 6 pp. [G. 5-'56]

— Geological report upon the coal of the Stormberg and adjoining districts, by A. Wyley.
Cape Town, 4to, 8 pp. [G. 6-'56]

— Provisional report upon the nature and general character of the copper districts of South Namaqualand, by A. Wyley.
Cape Town, 4to, 7 pp. [G. 35-'56]

— Report upon the mineral and geological structure of South Namaqualand and the adjoining mineral districts, by Andrew Wyley.
Cape Town, 4to, 55 pp. [G. 36-'57]

— Report of a survey of a portion of the Orange River, eastward of Little Namaqualand, by R. Moffat.
Cape Town, 4to, 12 pp. [G. 1-'58]

Cape of Good Hope Parliamentary Reports. Communication from Andrew Wyley, Geological Surveyor, reporting his progress in a geological inspection of the central districts of the Colony. Cape Town, 4to, 1 p. [G. 37-'58]

— Report of the Geological Surveyor [A. Wyley] upon a journey made by him, mainly during the year 1858, in two directions across the Colony, and its results. (Detailed report to follow as an appendix.)

Cape Town, 4to, 6 pp. [G. 54-'59]

— Notes of a journey in two directions across the Colony, made in the years 1857-8, with a view to determine the character and order of the various geological formations, by Andrew Wyley. Cape Town, 4to, 62 pp. [Appendix to G. 54-'59]

— Report of the Chief Inspector of Public Works for the year 1869. [Coal.]

Cape Town, 4to, 55 pp., pl. [G. 15-'70]

— Report on a tour made by Dr. W. G. Atherstone and Thomas Bain in connection with reputed gold discoveries in the Gough Division of Prince Albert.

Cape Town, 4to, 4 pp. [A. 30-'71]

— Report by E. J. Dunn on indication of the existence of gold in certain of the Western Divisions of the Colony.

Cape Town, 4to, 2 pp. [G. 29-'71]

— Report of the Chief Inspector of Public Works for the year 1870. [Coal.]

Cape Town, 1871, 4to, 83 pp. [G. 31-'71]

— Report by E. J. Dunn on the country traversed by the "Gold Prospecting Expedition" in Namaqualand, &c.

Cape Town, 4to, 11 pp. [G. 21-'72]

— Geological reports by E. J. Dunn on a Gold Prospecting Expedition, 1872; and on the Stormberg Coal-fields.

Cape Town 4to, 20 pp., pl. [G. 31-'73]

— Report of W. Coates Palgrave, Esq., Special Commissioner to the tribes north of the Orange River, of his mission to Damaraland and Great Namaqualand in 1876.

Cape Town, 8vo, 117 + xli pp., map. [G. 50-'77]

— Report by T. C. Kitto of his examination of parts of the George, Knysna, and Oudtshoorn districts for traces of gold.

Cape Town, 4to, 3 pp. [Govt. Notice, No. 1119, '78]

Cape of Good Hope Parliamentary Reports. Correspondence between Mr. Ferguson and the Commissioner of Crown Lands and Public Works respecting the premium offered by Government for the discovery of coal at the Indwe.

Cape Town, 4to, 8 pp., sect.

[A. 37-'78]

— Report [by E. J. Dunn] on the Stormberg coal-fields.
Cape Town, 4to, 36 pp.

[G. 4-'78]

— Colonial Mining Engineer's report on the coal-field of the Stormbergen. [F. W. North.]
Cape Town, 4to, 37 pp., 58 ffg.

[G. 47-'78]

— Report [by T. C. Kitto] as to the River diggings between Barkly and the junction of the Hart and Vaal Rivers.
Cape Town.

[Govt. Notice, No. 122-'79]

— Report [by E. J. Dunn] upon the Camdeboo and Nieuweveldt coal.

Cape Town, 4to, 34 pp., 18 sect., 5 plans.

[G. 37-'79]

— Report by E. J. Dunn on the occurrence of gold in the Knysna district.

Cape Town, 4to, 5 pp., sketch map.

[G. 42-'80]

— Report by Dr. P. D. Hahn on analysis of three samples of Indwe coal.

Cape Town, 4to, 2 pp.

[A. 2-'81]

— Correspondence between the Griqualand West Government and Mr. George W. Stow, on the subject of the geological survey of Griqualand West.

Cape Town, 4to, 21 pp.

[A. 88-'81]

— Report [by W. Molyneux] on the Geology of the Karoo and Stormberg, Cape Colony.

Cape Town, 4to, vi + 38 pp., map, sects.

[G. 71-'81]

— Reports by the Inspectors of Diamond Mines in the late province of Griqualand West, for the year 1881.

Cape Town, 4to, 25 pp.

[G. 27-'82]

— Report [by A. H. Green] on the coals of the Cape Colony.
London, 4to, 33 pp., 3 pl.

[1883]

— Reports by the Inspectors of Diamond Mines in the late province of Griqualand West, for the year 1882.

Cape Town, 4to, 36 pp., 11 pl.

[G. 34-'83]

Cape of Good Hope Parliamentary Reports. Report [by E. J. Dunn] upon the recent coal-borings in the Camdeboo and Stormberg.

Cape Town, 4to, 15 pp., sketch map.

[G. 35-'83]

— Report by T. P. Watson, upon the excavations at the Diamond Mines of Kimberley and De Beers.

Cape Town, 4to, 19 pp., diagrs., plans.

[G. 101-'83]

— v. Govt. Notice [No. 1119, '78], reprinted as.

[Govt. Notice, No. 937, '84]

— List of mineral and thermal springs in the Colony.

Cape Town, 4to, 15 pp.

[C. 3-'84]

— Reports by the Inspectors of Diamond Mines in the late province of Griqualand West, for the year 1883.

Cape Town, 4to, 31 pp.

[G. 30-'84]

— Reports of the Inspectors of Diamond Mines in the late province of Griqualand West, for the year 1884.

Cape Town, 4to, 32 pp., pl.

[G. 28-'85]

— Report [by E. J. Dunn] on a supposed extensive deposit of coal underlying the central districts of the Colony.

Cape Town, 4to, 14 pp., map.

[G. 8-'86]

— Reports by the Inspectors of Diamond Mines in the late province of Griqualand West, for the year 1885.

Cape Town, 4to, 34 pp.

[G. 40-'86]

— Report on the recent gold discoveries in the division of Knysna, by Thomas Bain, with description of the gold-fields, by C. F. Osborne.

Cape Town, 4to, 8 pp., sketch map.

[G. 46-'86]

— Report on a tour of inspection to the auriferous parts of the districts of Prieska and Griqualand West, by T. H. Bain and P. D. Hahn.

Cape Town, 4to,

pp. 16-17 [G. 48-'88] and [Govt. Notice, No. 898-'87]

— Reports of the Inspectors of Diamond Mines in the late province of Griqualand West, for the year 1886.

Cape Town, 4to, 13 pp.

[G. 26-'87]

— Report of Milwood (Knysna) Gold Commission [S. Giddy, P. Fletcher, T. Bain, &c.].

Cape Town, 4to, 9 pp.

[G. 47-'87]

Cape of Good Hope Parliamentary Reports. Coal boring in the Karroo [P. D. Hahn].

Cape Town, 4to, 4 pp. [G. 55-'87]

— Reports by the Inspectors of Diamond Mines in the late province of Griqualand West, for the year 1887.

Cape Town, 4to, 24 pp. [G. 28-'88]

— Reports and correspondence regarding colonial coal.
Cape Town, 4to, 61 pp., 4 pl. [G. 33-'88]

— Reports on the Knysna gold-fields, and on gold mining and prospecting in the Colony, for the year 1887 [T. Bain, P. Fletcher, P. D. Hahn, &c.].

Cape Town, 19 pp., pl. [G. 48-'88]

— Memorandum from H. G. Seeley and T. Bain on an examination by them of certain mineral districts in the Cape Colony.
Cape Town, 4to, pp. 12-14, [G. 45-'89], and [Govt. Notice, No. 816-'89]

— Reports by Mr. Thomas Bain and Dr. Hahn, upon the alleged discovery of coal in the division of Oudtshoorn.
Cape Town, 4to, 4 pp. [A. 1-'89]

— Reports by the Inspectors of Diamond Mines in the late province of Griqualand West, for the year 1888.
Cape Town, 4to, 29 pp. [G. 22-'89]

— Report of the Inspector of Mines, Knysna [P. Fletcher], for the year 1888 (with annexures). Together with reports by W. G. Atherstone and T. Bain.

Cape Town, 4to, 16 pp. [G. 44-'89]

— Report of the Geological and Irrigation Surveyor [T. Bain], for the year 1888.

Cape Town, 4to, 16 pp. [G. 45-'89]

— Report upon the coal deposits in the Indwe basin and Stormberg range of mountains [W. Galloway].

Cape Town, 4to, 51 pp., 5 pl. [G. 50-'89]

— Further reports and plans in continuation of the report upon the coal deposits in the Indwe basin and Stormberg range of mountains, by W. Galloway.

Cape Town, 4to, 4 pp., 5 pl. [G. 50-'89, pt. ii.]

— Report upon the Knysna gold-fields, by Gustav Duft
Cape Town, 4to, 6 pp. [G. 56-'89]

Cape of Good Hope Parliamentary Reports. Reports by the Inspectors of Diamond Mines in the late province of Griqualand West, for the year 1889.

Cape Town, 56 pp., 5 pl.

[G. 11-'90]

— Papers and correspondence regarding colonial coal [by W. Galloway and others].

Cape Town, 4to, 57 pp., 7 pl.

[G. 26-'90]

— Report by the Inspector of Mines, Knysna [P. Fletcher], for the year 1889.

Cape Town, 1890, 4to, 14 pp.

[G. 34-'90]

— Report of the Geological and Irrigation Surveyor [T. Bain] for the year 1889.

Cape Town, 4to, 20 pp., pl.

[G. 45-'90]

— Report of the Geological and Irrigation Surveyor upon his recent investigations into the gold discoveries upon the farms "Spreeuwfontein" and "Klein Waterval" in the district of Prince Albert [T. Bain and H. M. Oakley].

Cape Town, 4to, 4 pp.

[A. 12-'91]

— Report upon the discovery of gold in the division of Prince Albert, by the Geological and Irrigation Surveyor [T. Bain].
Cape Town, 4to, 4 pp.

[A. 13-'91]

— Report of the Commission appointed to select land in British Bechuanaland under the agreements dated 23rd January, 1890. [Springs.]

Cape Town, 4to, 8 pp., map.

[G. 13-'91]

— Report of the Geological and Irrigation Surveyor [T. Bain], for the year 1890.

Cape Town, 4to, 16 pp., pl.

[G. 16-'91]

— Report of the Inspector of Mines, Knysna [P. Fletcher], for the year 1890.

Cape Town, 4to, 16 pp., 2 pl.

[G. 17-'91]

— Reports by the Inspectors of Diamond Mines in the late province of Griqualand West, for the year 1890.

Cape Town, 4to, 23 pp., 3 pl.

[G. 24-'91]

— Papers and correspondence regarding colonial coal, and correspondence relative to the Indwe coal mine. [T. Bain and others.]
Cape Town, 4to, vi + 53 pp.

[G. 52-'91]

— Report on trials of Free State coal.
Cape Town, 4to, 9 pp.

[G. 52 A-'91]

Cape of Good Hope Parliamentary Reports. Reports of the Inspectors of Diamond Mines in the late province of Griqualand West, for the year 1891.

Cape Town, 4to, 20 pp., 4 pl.

[G. 27-'92]

— Report of the Inspectors of Gold Mines, for the year 1891.
[P. Fletcher, H. M. Oakley.]

Cape Town, 4to, 14 pp.

[G. 28-'92]

— Report of the Geological and Irrigation Surveyor [T. Bain], for the year 1891.

Cape Town, 4to, 34 pp., 3 pl.

[G. 32-'92]

— Report of the Select Committee on Coal for Railway purposes.

Cape Town, 8vo, 187 + xlviii pp. [A. 6-'93, On coal for Railway purposes.]
London, Colliery Guard., 66, 1893, 604.

— Discovery of galena, &c., in Griqualand West. [T. Bain.]
Cape Town, 4to, 3 pp., pl.

[G. 13-'93]

— Reports of the Inspector of Mines, Kimberley, Inspector of Claims, Barkly West, Inspector of Mines, Milwood, Manager Vooruitzigt Estate, Kimberley, for the year 1892.

Cape Town, 4to, 29 pp.

[G. 26-'93]

— Report of the Geological and Irrigation Surveyor [T. Bain] for the year 1892.

Cape Town, 4to, 20 pp., 2 pl.

[G. 28-'93]

— Report upon the geology and mineral resources of the division of Prince Albert and surrounding districts, by A. R. Sawyer.
Cape Town, 4to, 24 pp., 5 sect.

[G. 45-'93]

— Reports of the Inspector of Mines, Kimberley, Inspector of Claims, Barkly West, Inspector of Mines, Milwood, Manager Vooruitzigt Estate, Kimberley, for the year 1893.

Cape Town, 4to, 28 pp., 6 pl.

[G. 38-'94]

— Report of the Select Committee on Geological Survey.
Cape Town, 8vo, 39 + iv pp.

[A. 14-'95]

— Report of the Select Committee on the Oliphant's River Baths.

Cape Town, 8vo, 12 pp.

[Oliphant's River Baths, A. 16-'95]

— Reports of the Inspectors of Mines, Kimberley, Inspector of Claims, Barkly West, Inspector of Mines, Milwood, and Manager Vooruitzigt Estate, Kimberley, for the year 1894.

Cape Town, 4to, 28 pp.

[G. 25-'95]

Cape of Good Hope Parliamentary Reports. Reports of the Inspectors of Mines, Kimberley, Inspector of Claims, Barkly West, and Manager Vooruitzigt Estate, Kimberley, for the year 1895.

Cape Town, 4to, 26 pp.

[G. 49-'96]

— Reports of the Inspector of Mines, Kimberley, Inspector of Claims, Barkly West, and Manager Vooruitzigt Estate, Kimberley, for the year 1896.

Cape Town, 4to, 35 pp.

[G. 38-'97]

— Reports of the Inspector of Mines, Kimberley, and Inspector of Claims, Barkly West, for the year 1897.

Cape Town, 4to, 32 pp.

[G. 43-'98]

— Reports of the Conservators of Forests for the year 1898.
[Gold, Milwood.]

Cape Town, 4to, 150 pp.

[G. 12-'99]

— Reports of the Inspector of Mines, Kimberley, and Inspector of Claims, Barkly West, for the year 1898.

Cape Town, 4to, 31 pp., 2 sect.

[G. 32-'99]

— Reports of the Conservators of Forests for the year 1899.
[Gold, Milwood.]

Cape Town, 4to, 113 pp.

[G. 24-1900]

— Reports of the Inspector of Mines, Kimberley, and Inspector of Claims, Barkly West, for the year 1899.

Cape Town, 4to, 25 pp.

[G. 61-1900]

— Reports of the Conservators of Forests for the year 1900.
[Gold, Milwood.]

Cape Town, 4to, 157 pp.

[G. 39-1901]

— Reports of the Inspector of Mines, Kimberley, and Inspector of Claims, Barkly West, for the year 1900.

Cape Town, 4to, 30 pp.

[G. 47-1901]

— Reports of the Inspector of Mines, Kimberley, and Inspector of Claims, Barkly West, for the year 1901.

Cape Town, 4to, 34 pp.

[G. 76-1902]

— Reports of the Inspector of Mines, Kimberley, and Inspector of Claims, Barkly West, for the year 1902.

Cape Town, 4to, 35 pp.

[G. 15-1903]

— Reports of the Inspector of Mines, Kimberley, and Inspector of Claims, Barkly West, for the year 1903.

Cape Town, 4to, 38 pp.

[G. 75-1904]

Capello, H., and Ivens, R. De Benguela ás terras de Iácca.
Lisboa, 1881.
London, 1882, 2 vols., 8vo, illustr., maps [English].
Boston, Amer. Nat., 17, 1883, 531–532.

— — — De Angola á contra-costa. Descripçao de uma
viagem atravez do continente Africano. . . .
Lisboa, 1886, 2 vols., 8vo, illustr., maps.

Card, G. W. A diamond having the form of the cube from
South Africa.
Sydney, Rec. Geol. Surv. N.S.W., 5, 1896, 7–8.

— An eclogite-bearing breccia from the Bingera Diamond
Field.
Sydney, Rec. Geol. Surv. N.S.W., 7, 1902, 29–39, pl. ix.–xi.
Leipzig, Zs. Krystallogr., 39, 1904, 177–178.

Carey, G. R. Gold mining in Matabeleland.
London, Trans. Inst. Min. Metall., 10, (1901–02), 343–392, pl. xxiii.–xxviii.

Carmichael, D. On the geological structure of part of the
Cape of Good Hope.
London, Trans. Geol. Soc., (1), 5, 1819–21, 614–616.

Carrick, J. T. Gold in Zululand. The Vryheid basket gold
beds.
v. Reunert, T.: Diamonds and gold in South Africa, 187–195.

— On faulting along the Main Reef line [and] Further
remarks on . . .
Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 2, 1897, 39–41, pl. and 82–83.
Cape Town, Trans. S. A. Phil. Soc., 10, 3, 1898, 468 and 469.

Carruthers, W. Notes on the geology of Swellendam, South
Africa.
Edinburgh, Proc. R. Physic. Soc., 2, (1859–1862), 108–109.

— [Note on *Lepidodendron* from Stormberg.]
London, Q. J. Geol. Soc., 27, 1871, 49.

— [Note on fossil plants from Dordrecht.]
London, Q. J. Geol. Soc., 27, 1871, 525.

— Note on Mr. Lee's specimens of fossil wood from Griqual-
land.
London, Geol. Mag., 6, 1879, 286, and Matthews, J. W.: Incwadi Yami . . . 171.

Carvalho, H. de. Apontamentos para a historia das minas de
ouro no Lombije na provincia de Angola.
Lisboa, Portugal em Africa, 1898, 181–190.

Case, E. C. v. Baur, G.

— The significance of certain changes in the temporal region of the primitive Reptilia.
Philadelphia, Am. Nat., **32**, 1898, 69–74, 2 ffg.

— The development and geological relations of the vertebrates.
Chicago, Geol., **6**, 1898, 393–416, 500–523, 622–646, 711–736, 816–839, and **7**, 1899, 163–187, ffg.

— v. Baur, G.

— The structure and relationships of the American Pelycosauria.
Philadelphia, Am. Nat., **37**, 1903, 85–102, 10 ffg.

— The osteology of the skull of the pelycosaurian genus, *Dimetrodon*.
Chicago, J. Geol., **12**, 1904, 304–311, 6 text-ffg.

— On the structure of the fore-foot of *Dimetrodon*.
Chicago, J. Geol., **12**, 1904, 312–315, 3 text-ffg.

Castelnau, [F.] de. Lettre sur la constitution géologique de quelques cantons voisins du Cap de Bonne Espérance.
Paris, C.-R. Acad. sci., **46**, 1858, 56–57.

— Rapport à M. le Ministre des Affaires Étrangères sur les secousses de tremblement de terre ressenties au Cap.

Paris, C.-R. Acad. sci., **46**, 1858, 247–248.
London, Geologist, **1**, 1858, 350–351.

Caves. A visit to the Cango Caves.
Cape Town, Cape Mon. Mag., (2), **7**, 1873, 374–377.

Chalmers, J. A., and **Hatch**, F. H. Notes on the geology of Mashonaland and Matabeleland.
London, Geol. Mag., **2**, 1895, 193–203.

— v. Hatch, J. A.

— Notes on the Namaqualand copper district.
London, Trans. Inst. Min. Metall., **8**, (1899–1900), 395–407, 2 pl.

Chalmers, W. Diamonds at the Cape.
London, J. Soc. Arts, **17**, 1868–69, 199–200.

Champion, George. Remarks on the topography, scenery, geology, &c., of the vicinity of the Cape of Good Hope.
New Haven, Amer. J. Sci., **29**, 1836, 230–236.

Chaper, Maurice. Sur les mines de diamant de l'Afrique australe.

Paris, Bul. soc. minér., 2, 1879, 195–197.

— Note sur la région diamantifère de l'Afrique australe, suivie d'un tableau résumant les études faites par M. Fouqué et M. M^{el} Lévy sur les roches rapportées de l'Afrique australe par l'auteur. Paris, 1880, 8vo, 142 + ii pp., 4 plans, 8 pl.

— De la présence du diamant dans une pegmatite de l'Indoustan.

Paris, C.-R. Acad. sci., 98, 1884, 113–115.

— Les mines de diamant de l'Afrique australe.

Paris, C.-R. ass. franc. avanc. sci., 21^e Session, Pau, 1892, 1, 5–17.

— Rev. sci., 1892, 289–296.

Chapman, E. J. Calc spar crystals from South Africa.

Toronto, Canad. Journ., 2, 1857, 219.

Chapman, F. Notes on the Olifant Klip from Natal, the Transvaal, and Lydenburg.

London, Geol. Mag., 8, 1901, 552–555.

Leipzig, Geol. Centralbl., 2, 1902, 713.

— Foraminifera and Ostracoda from the Cretaceous of East Pondoland, South Africa.

Cape Town, Ann. S. A. Mus., 4, 5, 1904, 221–237, pl. xxix.

Chapman, James. Our gold-fields. [In Bamangwato Territory.]

Cape Town, S. A. Mag., 2, (1868), 545–552, map.

— Travels in the interior of South Africa, comprising fifteen years' hunting and trading; with journeys across the continent from Natal to Walvisch Bay, and visits to Lake Ngami and the Victoria Falls.

London, 1868, 2 vols., 8vo, engrav., maps.

Charters, [S]. On a deposit of greenstone overlying sandstone, in Southern Africa.

London, Proc. Geol. Soc., 3, (1838–42), 102.

Chatrian, N. v. Jacobs, H.

Chavanne, J. Afrika im Lichte unserer Tage. Bodengestalt und geologischer Bau.

Wien, 1881, 8vo, map.

Choffat, P. Bibliographia. Colonies portugaises en Afrique.

Lisboa, Com. Trab. Geol., 1, 1883–87, 338–344.

Choffat, P. Note préliminaire sur des fossiles recueillis par M. Lourenço Malheiro dans la province d'Angola.
Paris, Bull. Soc. géol., 15, 1886-87, 154-157.

— Kreideablagerungen an der Westküste von Südafrika.
Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1887, 1, 117-118.

— Dos terrenos sedimentares da Africa portugueza e considerações sobre a geologica d'este continente. [Feuilleton du Journal do Comercio, Dec. 31, 1886.]
Lisboa, Bol. soc. geogr. (7), 1887, 143-150.

— Afrique australe et équatoriale.
Paris, Annu. géol. univ., 4, (1887), 77 and 635-652.

— and **Loriol**, P. de. Matériaux pour l'étude stratigraphique et paléontologique de la province d'Angola.
Genève, Mém. Soc. Phys., 30, 2, 1888, 116 pp., 8 pl.

— [Bibliographia, 1888-1892.]
Lisboa, Com. trab. geol., 2, 1888-1892, xxi-xxx.

— v. Welwitsch, F.

— Coup d'œil sur la géologie de la province d'Angola.
Lisboa, Portugal em Africa, 1895, 799-807.
— Com. Trab. Geol., 3, 1895-98, 84-91.

— Bibliographia, 1893-1895.
Lisboa, Com. Trab. Geol., 3, 1895-98, 104-126.

— Bibliographia, 1895 (suppl.), 1896-97.
Lisboa, Com. Trab. Geol., 3, 1895-98, 294-299.

— Amostras de rochas do distrito de Mossamedes.
Lisboa, Portugal em Africa, 1900, 529-531, pl.

— Sur le crétacique supérieur, à Moçambique.
Paris, C.-R. Acad. sci., 131, 1900, 1258-1260.
Lisboa, Portugal em Africa, 1901, 103-104.
Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1901, 2, 281-282.

— Echantillons de roches du district de Mossamedes.
[Including: Amostras de rochas . . .]
Lisboa, Com. Serv. Geol., 4, 1900-01, 190-194, 3 ffg.
Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1902, 2, 233.

— A edade da pedra no Congo por Xavier Stainier.
Lisboa, Com. Serv. Geol., 4, 1900-01, 202-205.

— Bibliographie, 1894-97 [suppl.], 1898-1900.
Lisboa, Com. Serv. Geol., 4, 1900-01, 228-236.

Choffat, P. [Analyse de : Géologie de la République Sud-africaine du Transvaal. G. A F. de Molengraaff.

Lisboa, Rev. Obras. pub. Minas, 32, 1901, 444–452.

— Portugal em Africa, 1902, 145–150.

— v. Gold, Manicaland, 1901.

— Communication sur le Crétacique de Conducia (Moçambique).

Bordeaux, Actes. soc. linn., 57, 1902, C.-R., cli–clii.

Leipzig, Geol. Centrabl., 3, 1903, 366.

— Contributions à la connaissance géologique des colonies portugaises d'Afrique. i. Le Crétacique de Conducia.

Lisbonne, Com. Serv. Geol., 1903, 4to, 29 pp., 9 pl.

Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1903, 2, 274–275.

— Bibliographie.

Lisboa, Com. Serv. Geol., 5, 1903–04, 254–257.

Church, A. H. Note on the Mimosa-Dale chalybeate, Uitenhage, South Africa.

London, Geol. Mag., 3, 1866, 451–452.

Churchill, F. F. Notes on the geology of the Drakensbergen, Natal.

Cape Town, Trans. S. A. Phil. Soc., 10, 3, 1899, 419–426.

Clarke, W. B. On the geological phœnomena in the vicinity of Cape Town, Southern Africa.

London, Proc. Geol. Soc., 3, (1838–42), 418–423.

Clarke, W. B. [Anniversary address, on the diamond fields of Brazil, South Africa, and Australia.]

Sydney, Trans. R. Soc., 6, (1872), 14–19.

Cloizeaux, A. L. O. L. des. v. Daubrée, G. A.

Coal. Nooks and corners of the Colony [Oudtshoorn].

Graham's Town, E. P. Mon. Mag., 1, 1857, 476–486.

— Coal in Africa [Chicova].

London, Colliery Guard., 11, 1866, 43 [few lines].

— Natal coal and iron.

London, J. Soc. Arts, 15, 1867, 702–703.

— Coal in South Africa [Dordrecht, Queenstown].

London, Colliery Guard., 34, 1877, 499.

Coal. Coal in Cape Colony.

London, Colliery Guard., 40, 1890, 461 [short note]

— Coal in S. Africa.

London, Geol. Mag., 9, 1882, 143.

— Working of South African coalfields.

London, Colliery Guard., 43, 1882, 376.

— Coal in South Africa [Zululand].

London, Colliery Guard., 46, 1893, 959 [short note].

— Wankie coalfield.

London, Colliery Guard., 83, 1902, 390–393, plans, diagrs.

Cocorda, G. D. Campi d'oro del Africa Australe.

Roma, Boll. soc. geogr. ital., 2, 1889, 579, 654, 892.

Coe, F. E. The diamond placers of the Vaal River, South Africa.

London, Trans. Inst. Min. Metall., 13, (1903–04), [8vo, 10 pp., 5 pl.].

Cohen, E. Geologische Mittheilungen über das Vorkommen der Diamanten in S. Afrika.

Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1872, 857–861.

— Geologische Mittheilungen aus Griqualand West.

Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1873, 52–56.

— Weitere Mittheilungen aus Griqualand-West; Vorkommen der Diamanten.

Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1873, 150–155.

— Geologische Mittheilungen aus der Transvaal-Republik.

Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1873, 391–393.

— Geologische Mittheilungen über die Goldfelder bei Marabastad.

Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1873, 511–515.

— Die Goldfelder von Leydenburg.

Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1873, 718–722.

— Geognostisch-petrographische Skizzen aus Süd-Afrika, i.

Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1874, 460–505, pl. viii.

Cape Town, Trans. S. A. Phil Soc., 1, 2, 1879, 55–65 [J. Shaw].

— Erklärung gegen Dunn, dessen Bemerkungen das Vorkommen der Diamanten in Afrika betreffend.

Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1874, 514–515.

Cohen, E. Ueber einige eigenthümliche Melaphyr-Mandelsteine aus Süd-Afrika.

Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1875, 113–127, pl. ii., iii.
Cape Town, Cape Mon. Mag., (2), 10, 1875, 380–382 [J. Shaw].

— Erläuternde Bemerkungen zu der Routenkarte einer Reise von Lydenburg nach den Goldfeldern und von Lydenburg nach der Delagoa-Bai im östlichen Süd-Afrika.

Hamburg, Jahresber. geogr. Ges., 2, 1874–1875, 173–286, map.
Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1876, 213–214.

— Ueber Einschlüsse in südafrikanischen Diamanten.

Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1876, 752–753.

— Titaneisen von den Diamantfeldern in Süd-Afrika.

Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1877, 695–697.

— Ueber einen Eklogit, welcher als Einschluss in den Diamantgruben von Jagersfontein, Orange Freistaat, Süd-Afrika vorkommt.

Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1879, 864–869.

— Mandelstein aus den Maluti-Bergen, Süd-Afrika.

Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1880, 1, 96.

— Ueber Capdiamanten.

Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1881, 1, 184.

— Ueber die Südafrikanischen Diamantfelder.

Metz, Jahresber. Ver. Erdk., 5, 1882, 129–165, 3 pl.

— Ueber die von den Eingebornen Süd-Afrikas verwendeten Producte des Mineralreichs.

Greifswald, Mitt. natw. Ver., 17, 1886, 77–92.
Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1887, 1, 119–124.

— Südafrikanische Diamanten-und Goldproduction im Jahre 1886.

Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1887, 2, 81–83.

— Geognostisch-petrographische Skizzen aus Süd-Afrika, ii.

Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., B.-B. 5, 1887, 195–274, pl. viii., ix.

— Ueber die goldführenden Conglomeraten in Südafrika.

Greifswald, Mitt. natw. Ver., 19, 1887, 34–36.
London, Mineral. Mag., 8, 1888–9, 211–214.
Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1889, 1, 113.

— Ueber die Entstehung des Seifengoldes.

Greifswald, Mitt. natw. Ver., 19, 1887, 52–70.
London, Mineral. Mag., 8, 1888–9, 211–214.

Cohen, E. Ueber den Granat der Süd-Afrikanischen Diamantfelder und über den Chromgehalt der Pyrope.

Greifswald, Mitt. natw. Ver., 20, 1888, 149–152.
London, Mineral Mag., 8, 1888–9, 288–299.

— Die Goldproduction Transvaals in Jahre 1889.
Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1891, 1, 215–216.

— Melilithaugitgestein und calcitführender Aplit aus Südafrika.
Wien, Min. petr. Mitth., 14, 1895, 188–190.

— Ueber eine nördlich von Pretoria (Transvaal-Republik) in Granit gelegene Salzpfanne.
Wien, Min. petr. Mitth., 15, 1896, 1–8.

— Nachtrag zur der Mittheilung über eine nördlich von Pretoria im Granit gelegene Salzpfanne.
Wien, Min. petr. Mitth., 15, 1896, 194–195.

— Turmalinhornfels aus der Umgebung von Capstadt.
Wien, Min. petr. Mitth., 17, 1897, 287–288.

Colonial and Indian Exhibition. London, 1886. Catalogue of the exhibits of the colony of the Cape of Good Hope.
London, 1886, 8vo, 131 pp.

Colonial Secretary. Communication from the, relating to discoveries of gold in the Transvaal.
London, Q. J. Geol. Soc., 44, 1888, proc. 3–4.

Comrie, —. The Stone-age at the Cape of Good Hope.
Cape Town, Cape Mon. Mag., (2), 9, 1874, 286–290.

Conradt, L. Das Hinterland von Angra-Pequena und Walfischbai.
Berlin, D. Kolztg., 1887, 407–410.

Conway, M. The Bolivian Andes. A record of climbing and exploration in the Cordillera Real in the years 1898 and 1900. [Includes description of fossils similar to those of the Cape Colony.]
London and New York, 1901, 8vo, ix + 403 pp., illustr.

Cooper, E. T. Diamond fields of the Lower Vaal, South Africa. [Communicated with footnotes and descriptions of the specimens by T. R. Jones.]
London, Mining J., 41, 1871, 190, sketch plan.

Cooper, G. C. On the origin and present position of the diamonds of South Africa.
London, Proc. Geol. Ass., 3, (1872–73), 336–343, 2 ffg.
— Geol. Mag., 10, 1873, 237.

Cope, E. D. [On the skull of a dicynodont reptile, *Lystrosaurus frontosus*, from Cape Colony.]

Philadelphia, Proc. Amer. Phil. Soc., 11, (1869-70), 370, 419.

— On the homologies of some of the cranial bones of the reptilia, and on the systematic arrangement of the class.

New York, Proc. Amer. Ass. Adv. Sci., 18, (1870), 194-247.

— Descriptions of extinct batrachia and reptilia from the Permian formation of Texas.

Philadelphia, Proc. Amer. Phil. Soc., 17, (1877-78), 505-530.

— [On the thermorphous reptilia.]

Boston, Amer. Nat., 12, 1878, 829-830.

— [On the skull of *Empedocles*.]

Boston, Amer. Nat., 14, 1880, 382-383.

— Second contribution to the history of the vertebrata of the Permian formation of Texas.

Philadelphia, Proc. Amer. Phil. Soc., 19, (1880-81), 38-58, pl. i.-vi.

— The relations between the theromorphous reptilia and the monotreme mammalia.

Salem, Proc. Amer. Ass. Adv. Sci., 33, (1885), 471-482, pl.

— A contribution to the vertebrate palaeontology of Brazil.

Philadelphia, Proc. Amer. Phil. Soc., 23, (1886), 1-21, pl.

— On the homologies of the posterior cranial arches in the reptilia.

Philadelphia, Trans. Amer. Phil. Soc., 17, 1892, 11-26, pl. i.-iv.

Boston, Amer. Nat., 26, 1882, 407-408, pl. xv.-xvii.

— Seeley on the fossil reptiles : ii. *Pareiasaurus*; vi. The Anomodontia and their allies; vii. Further observations on *Pareiasaurus*.

Boston, Amer. Nat., 28, 1894, 788-790.

— The reptilian order Cotylosauria.

Philadelphia, Proc. Amer. Phil. Soc., 34, (1895), 436-457, pl. vii.-ix.

— Second contribution to the history of the Cotylosauria.

Philadelphia, Proc. Amer. Phil. Soc., 35, (1896), 122-139, pl. vii.-x.

— Recent papers relating to vertebrate palaeontology.

Boston, Amer. Nat., 31, 1897, 315-319.

Copper. Copper in Natal.

London, J. Soc. Arts, 15, 1867, 703.

Cora, Guido. Le regioni aurifere tra Limpopo e Zambesi.
Torino, Cosmos, 2, 1874, 20–27, map.

Cornet, J. Les formations post-primaires du bassin du Congo.
Liège, Ann. Soc. géol. Belgique, 21, 1893–94, Mém., 193–279, map.

— Die geologischen Ergebnisse der Katanga-Expedition.
Gotha, Petermann's Mitt., 40, 1894, 121–130, pl. x [map].
Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1897, 1, 94.

— Les gisements métallifères du Katanga.
Mons. Mém. Soc. du Hainaut., 1894 [8vo, 56 pp., 2 pl.].

— La géologie de la partie sud-est du bassin du Congo et les
gisements métallifères du Katanga. [Including the two previous papers.]
Liège, Rev. univ. Mines, (3), 28, 1894, 217–391, pl. vi., vii.
Berlin, Zs. prakt. Geol., 1896, 122.

— Les dépôts superficiels et l'érosion continentale dans le
bassin du Congo.
Bruxelles, Bul. Soc. géol. paléont., 10, 1896, Mém., 44–116.

— Observations sur les terrains anciens du Katanga, faites
au cours de l'expédition Bia-Francqui (1891–1893).
Liège, Ann. Soc. géol. Belgique, 24, 1896–97, Mém., 25–192, pl. i.
Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1899, 2, 422–424.

— Études sur la géologie du Congo occidental entre la côte
et le confluent du Ruki.
Bruxelles, Bul. Soc. géol. paléont., 11, (1897), Mém., 311–377, pl. viii., ix.

— La géologie du bassin du Congo, d'après nos connaissances
actuelles.
Bruxelles, Mouv. géogr., 14, 1897, 397, 421, 433, 475, 505, map.
— Proc.-Verb. Soc. géol. paléont., 12, (1897), 31–53.

— Géologie et gîtes métallifères.
v. Wauters, A. J. L'État Indépendant du Congo, ch. xi.

Corstorphine, G. S. [Reports on the Geological Survey of the
Cape Colony.]
v. Geological Commission, C. G. H., The annual reports, 1896–1901.

— A former Ice Age in South Africa. [=Geological Commission,
1899 Report, 3–29].
Edinburgh, Scott. Geog. Mag., 17, 1901, 57–74.
Paris, Géographie, 3, 1901, 423–426 [J. Giraud.]
Bruxelles, Proc.-Verb. Soc. géol. paléont., 16, (1902), 92–95 [J. Giraud].
Paris, Ann. Géogr., 11, 1902, 256.
Gotha, Petermann's Mitt., 50, 1904, 59.

Corstophine, G. S. Note on the age of the Central South African coalfield.

[Discussion, v. Sawyer, A. R., Heslop, W. T., Gascoyne, R., Williams, Evan.]
Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 6, 1903, 16–19.

— The volcanic series underlying the Black Reef.
Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 6, 1903, 99–100.

— The geological relation of the Old Granite to the Witwatersrand Series.

Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 7, 1, 1904, 9–12, pl. iv., v.

— v. Hatch, F. H.

Couceiro, H. de P. Experiencia de tracção mechanica na província d'Angola.

Lisboa, 8vo, 100 pp., 3 pl.
Leipzig, Geol. Centralbl., 3, 1903, 166.

Cousens, R. L. Criticism on Mr. D. G. Stonestreet's paper : Notes on the Black Reef at Natal Spruit.
Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 2, 1897, 84–86.

Couttolenc, —. v. Reunert, T.

Cowen, C. Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, and other gold-fields.
Johannesburg, 1887, 12mo, 27 pp.

Cowper, S. The Prince Albert gold-fields.
Cape Town, 1891, 8vo, 8 pp., map.

Crookes, W. The Diamond Mines of Kimberley. [Two lectures, delivered at the Imperial Institute, Nov. 16 and Dec. 7, 1896.]
London, Nature, 55, 1896–97, 519–523.

— Diamonds. [Lecture delivered at the Royal Institution, June 11, 1897.]
London, Proc. Roy. Inst., 15, (1896–98), 477–501, illustr.
— Nature, 56, 1897, 325–331.
Washington, Rep. Smithsonian Inst., 1897, 218–235.
Cape Town, Trans. S. A. Phil. Soc., 10, 3, 1898, 464.

Cross, D. Kerr. Notes on the country lying between Lakes Nyassa and Tanganyika.
London, Proc. R. Geog. Soc., 13, 1891, 86–99.

— Crater-lakes north of Lake Nyassa.
London, Geog. J., 5, 1895, 112–124.

Cumenge, E. Sur le mode de formation hypothétique des conglomérats aurifères du Witwatersrand (Transvaal).

Paris, C.-R. Acad. sci., 122, 1896, 346–348.

— C.-R. Ass. franc. avanc. sci., 1896, 57–59.

Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1897, 2, 300.

— and **Robellaz**, F. L'or dans la Nature. Minéralogie, géologie, étude des principaux gites aurifères . . .
Paris Fasc. i, —>1898, —>8vo, illustr., pls. [Fasc. ii, S. Africa].

Curle, J. H. The gold mines of the world, containing concise and practical advice for investors, gathered from a personal inspection of the mines of the Transvaal . . . and Rhodesia.

London, 1899, 8vo, 317 pp., plans, photos.

Currey, J. B. The diamond fields of Griqualand, and their probable influence on the native races of South Africa.

London, J. Soc. Arts, 24, 1876, 372–379.

Currie, James. Notes on a visit to the copper mines of Little Namaqualand.

Edinburgh, Trans. Geol. Soc., 7, 1894, 30–34.

— On apophyllite from Cape Colony.

Edinburgh, Trans. Geol. Soc., 7, 1894, 252–253, pl. xiv.

Leipzig, Zs. Krystallogr., 31, 1899, 184.

Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1899, 1, 213.

Curtis, J. S. The Banket deposits of the Witwatersrand.

New York, Engin. Min. J., 49, 1890, 200–201.

Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 1, 1896, 50.

— The Witwatersrand ore deposits and their relation to the various formations.

Johannesburg, J. Proc. S. A. Ass. Engin., 1, 1903, 225—[Disc. 2, 1903].

Czyszkowski, S. La venue aurifère de l'Afrique du sud, et considérations sur les thalwegs et niveaux métallifères.

Paris, 1896, 8vo, 34 pp.

Minneapolis, Amer. Geol., 17, 1896, 306–323 [Trans. H. V. Winchell].

Dahms, P. Ueber einige Eruptivgesteine aus Transvaal in Süd-Afrika.

Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., B.-B. 7, 1891, 90–131.

London, Mineral Mag., 10, 1894, 46–47.

Dale, Langham. Stone implements in South Africa.

Cape Town, Cape Mon. Mag. (2), 1, 1870, 236–239, 365–366, pl.

— On a collection of stone implements and pottery from the Cape of Good Hope.

London, J. Anthropol. Inst., 1, 1872, 345–348.

Dames, W. Ueber *Ptychomyia*.

Berlin, Zs. D. geol. Ges., 25, 1873, 374–382, pl. xii., ffg. 1–4.

Dana, J. D. A system of Mineralogy. Descriptive mineralogy comprising the most recent discoveries.
London, 5 ed., 1868, 8vo, xlviii + 827 pp., illustr.

— The system of mineralogy of James Dwight Dana, 1837–1868. Descriptive Mineralogy. Sixth edition, by E. S. Dana.
London, 1894, 8vo, lxiii + 1134 pp., illustr., and New York, 1904. With Appendix I.

Daniell, G. W. B. The mineral waters of Caledon.
Cape Town, S. A. Med. J., 2, 1895, 242–246, 309–314.

Dantz, C. Vorläufiger Bericht über seine Reisen in Deutsch-Ost-Afrika.

Berlin, Zs. D. geol. Ges., 52, 1900, 41–48.

— Zs. prakt. Geol., 1900, 262–263.

— Die Reisen des Bergassessors Dr. Dantz in Deutsch-Ostafrika in den Jahren 1898, 1899, 1900.

Berlin, Mitt. D. Schutzgeb., 15, 1902, 34–90, 139–165 [map], and 16, 1903, 107–146, 183–201, 3 pl., map.

Berlin, Zs. prakt. Geol., 1902, 306–307; 1903, 28–29; 1904, 28–30.

Darnell, B. H. Notes on the remains of a Stone epoch at the Cape of Good Hope.

Wellington, Trans. N. Zeal. Inst., 4, (1871), 157–159.

— Notes on the Stone epoch at the Cape of Good Hope.

Wellington, Trans. N. Zeal. Inst., 5, (1972), 138–139.

Darwin, Charles. Geological observations on the volcanic Islands visited during the voyage of H.M.S. *Beagle*, together with some brief notes on the geology of Australia and the Cape of Good Hope. . . .

London, 1844, 8vo, 176 pp., map [of Ascension].

— Q. J. Geol. Soc., 1, 1845, 556–558.

— The life and letters of Charles Darwin, including an auto-biographical chapter: edited by his son, Francis Darwin.

London, 1887, 3 vols., 8vo.

Daubrée, [G. A.] [and Cloizeaux, A. L. O. L. des]. Rapport sur un mémoire de M. S. Meunier, ayant pour titre: Composition et origine du sable diamantifère de Du Toit's Pan (Afrique australe). Paris, C.-R. Acad. Sci., 84, 1877, 1124–1130.

— Le diamant dans l'Afrique centrale.
Paris, J. d. Savants, 1889.

Daubrée, [G. A.] [and **Cloizeaux**, A. L. O. L. des]. Analogies de gisement du diamant, d'une part, dans les gîtes de l'Afrique Australe; d'autre part, dans les météorites.
Paris, C.-R. Acad. sci., 110, 1890, 18-24.

— Expériences sur les actions mécaniques exercées sur les roches par des gaz doués d'une très forte pression et d'un mouvement rapide. 1^e Part., Lumière fournie sur l'histoire des cheminées diamantifères de l'Afrique australe par des expériences mettant en évidence l'action perforatrice des explosions gazeuses, [768-774].

Paris, C.-R. Acad. sci., 111, 1890, 767-774.

— Expériences sur les actions mécaniques exercées sur les roches par des gaz doués de très fortes pressions et de mouvements très rapides.

Paris, C.-R. Acad. Sci., 111, 1890, 857-863.

— Expériences sur les actions mécaniques exercées sur les roches par des gaz à hautes températures doués de très fortes pressions et animés de mouvements très rapides.

Paris, C.-R. Acad. Sci., 112, 1891, 125-136.

— Recherches expérimentales sur le rôle possible des gaz à hautes températures doués de très fortes pressions et animés d'un mouvement fort rapide dans divers phénomènes géologiques.

Paris, Bul. Soc. geol., 19, 1890-91, 313.

Berlin, Zs. prakt. Geol., 1893, 284-294 [Rev. by F. M. Stapff of this and three preceding papers].

David, T. W. E. Evidences of glacial action in Australia in Permo-carboniferous time.

London, Q. J. Geol. Soc., 52, 1896, 289-301.

Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1898, 1, 326-301.

Davies, T. v. Noble, J. Colonial geology. . . .

— v. Etheridge, R., jun.

Dawson, W. E. On a mineral found near Pretoria. [Chromate of lead.]

London, Mineral. Mag., 6, 1886, xviii-xix.

De Beers Consolidated Mines. First Annual Report, July 1889→

London, 1889,→, 4to, plans, sects.

Decken, C. C. von der. Baron Carl Claus von der Decken's Reisen in Ost-Afrika in den Jahren 1859-1865. Dritter Band: Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse. Dritte Abtheilung: Geologie. . . . Leipzig, u. Heidelberg, 1879, 8vo, xxviii + 410 pp., 10 pl., geol. map.

Delesse, A. Notice sur les mines de cuivre du Cap de Bonne-Espérance.

Paris, Ann. Mines, 8, 1855, 186-212.

Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1857, 350, and 1860, 356-357.

Delgado, J. F. Nery. Lista dos exemplares de mineraes de roches e de fosseis.

v. Capello, H., and Ivens, R.: De Angola á contra-cota, 2, 465-473.

— Quelques mots sur les collections de roches de la province d'Angola récoltées par le Rev. P^e Antunes.

Lisboa, Com. Serv. Geol., 4, 1900-01, 195-201.

Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1902, 2, 233-234.

Demaffey, A. Les gisements metallifères du Transvaal.

— Afrique expl. civil, 8, 1887, 297-307.

Demaret, L. L'or dans l'Afrique du Sud.

Liège, Rev. univ. Mines., 30, 1895, 1-40.

Santiago, Bol. soc. nac. min., (2), 8, 83-.

— On the extension of the Main Reef eastwards, beyond Vogelfontein, and on the nature of the Rietfontein reef.

Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 2, 1897, 143-144.

Cape Town, Trans. S. A. Phil. Soc., 10, 3, 1898, 470.

— Les gisements des minerais de cuivre.

Liège, Rev. univ. Mines, 50, 1900, 234-275.

Berlin, Zs. prakt. Geol., 1901, 61-66.

Denny, G. A. The Klerksdorp gold-fields. Being a description of the geologic and of the economic conditions obtaining in the Klerksdorp District, South African Republic.

London, 1897, 8vo, xvi + 247 pp., plans, sects, map, and geol. map.

— Some notes on basket deposits, with special reference to those met with at the Denny-Dalton gold-fields, Vryheid District, South African Republic.

Melbourne, Trans. Austral. Inst. Min. Eng., 3, 1895, 75-89.

De Rance, C. E. Geology of Natal and Zululand.

London, Nature, 19, 1879, 467-468.

Derby, Orville A. v. Waagen, W.

— Brazilian evidence on the genesis of the diamond.

Chicago, J. Geol., 6, 1898, 121-146.

Berlin, Zs. prakt. Geol., 1899, 213-217.

Des Cloizeaux, A. L. O. L. v. Cloizeaux, A. L. O. L. des.

Desdemaines-Hugon, — Les champs diamantifères du Cap. Paris, C.-R. Acad. sci., 77, 1873, 943–944.

— Les mines de diamans du Cap, souvenirs d'un mineur. Paris, Rev. deux Mondes, 3, 1874, 569–600.

Dessauer, A. von. v. Redlich, K. A.

— The Tati gold fields.
v. Reunert, T., Diamonds and gold in South Africa, 157–159.

Deutsches Kolonialblatt. Amtsblatt für die Schutzgebiete des Deutschen Reichs. Herausgegeben in der Kolonial Abtheilung des Austwärtigen Amts. [Contains Mining Reports on German S.W. Africa.] Berlin, 1890—→ 4to.

Diamonds. Precious stones at the Cape of Good Hope. London, J. Soc. Arts, 15, 1867, 703.

— Cape diamonds.
London, J. Soc. Arts, 21, 1873, 155.

Dickson, E. A sketch of the geology of the Transvaal, with a map of the goldfields, and an examination of some of the auriferous deposits.
Liverpool, J. Geol. Ass., 8, (1887–8), 53–59.

Döll, E. Zum Vorkommen des Diamants im Itakolumbite Brasiliens und in den Kopjen Afrikas.
Wien, Verh. geol. Reichsanst., 1880, 78–80.

Dölter, C. Ueber die chemische Zusammensetzung des Arfvedsonits und verwandter Mineralien. [Krokydolith.] Leipzig, Zs. Krystallogr., 4, 1880, 34–41.

Dörffel, D. The Balmoral cobalt lodes.
Johannesburg, Trans. Soc. S. A., 6, 1903, 93–94, pl.

— The Kromdraai quartz reef and its geological association.
Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 6, 1903, 101–103.

— Note on the geological position of the Basement granite. [Discussion, v. Horwood, C.B.]
Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 6, 1903, 104–105.

— The relation of the Buffelsdoorn Series to the Lower Witwatersrand Beds in the Klerksdorp district. [Discussion, v. Draper, D., Voit, W. F.]
Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 7, 1, 1904, 7–8.

Dollo, L. Première note sur le Simoëdosaurien d'Erquelinnes. Bruxelles, Bul. Mus. Belg., 3, 1884, 151–184, pl. viii., ix.

Dorsey, E. B. On the Witwatersrand gold fields. London, Rep. Brit. Ass., 59, Newcastle, 1889, 592–594.

Dove, Karl. Deutsch-Südwest-Afrika. Ergebnisse einer wissenschaftlichen Reise im südlichen Damaralande. Gotha, Petermann's Mitt., Erg. Hft. 120, 1896, 93 pp., pl. [3 maps].

Dowie, R. C. An ancient copper mine. Buluwayo, Proc. Rhod. Sc. Ass., Buluwayo Chronicle, August 3, 1901.

Draper, D. Notes on the geology of South-Eastern Africa. London, Q. J. Geol. Soc., 50, 1894, 548–560, pl. xxii., xxiii.
— Geol. Mag., 1, 1894, 331–332.

— The occurrence of dolomite in South Africa. London, Q. J. Geol. Soc., 50, 1894, 561–564, pl. xxiii.
— Geol. Mag., 1, 1894, 332.

— The marble beds of Natal. London, Q. J. Geol. Soc., 51, 1895, 51–56.
— Geol. Mag., 2, 1895, 45–46.
— Phil. Mag., 39, 1895, 545.

— The primary systems of South Africa, with special reference to the conglomerate beds of the Witwatersrand. Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 1, 1896, 12–26, map, sects.; 27–34 [disc], 39–49 [reply].

— The Dwyka Conglomerate. Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 1, 1896, 90–103, pl., 104–109 [disc], 110–112 [reply].

— The extension of the Main Reef westward of the farm Witpoortje.

[Discussion, v. Sawyer, A. R., Tottenham, R. G. S., Wilson-Moore, C., White, F., Frames, M. E., Rait, H. T., Kuntz, J.]
Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 2, 1897, 5–14, map, sects., and 42–46 [reply].
Cape Town, Trans. S. A. Phil. Soc., 10, 3, 1898, 469.

— On the connection between the conglomerate beds of the Witwatersrand and those situated in the districts of Potchefstroom and Klerksdorp.

Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. S. A., 2, 1897, 47–51, map.
Cape Town, Trans. S. A. Phil. Soc., 10, 3, 1898, 471.

— The geology of the Sabie Valley. [Criticism of C. Wilson-Moore's paper.]
Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 2, 1897, 145–149.

- Draper, D.** On the occurrence of *Sigillaria*, *Glossopteris*, and other plant remains in the Triassic rocks of South Africa.
London, Q. J. Geol. Soc., 53, 1897, 310–314.
— Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., 20, 1897, 116.
Cape Town, Trans. S. A. Phil. Soc., 10, 3, 1898, 460.
- Remarks on the paper by Mr. M. Frames, entitled : Notes on the coal formations of the Transvaal.
Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 3, 1898, 10–12.
- A ramble through the geology of Southern Africa.
Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 3, 1898, 19–30, 34–44.
- Notes on *Vertebraria* and *Glossopteris*.
Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 3, 1898, 48.
- Review of the annual report of the State Mining Engineer. [v. Transvaal Govt. Reports.]
Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 3, 1898, 53–59.
- Notes on Mr. Heslop's paper. [On volcanic eruptions, Witwatersrand].
Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 3, 1898, 68.
- Note on diamonds at Rietfontein Farm.
Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 3, 1898, 87–88.
- On the glacial theory of Prof. Prister.
Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 3, 1898, 95–96.
- [Note on H. S. Harger's paper : On the occurrence of Red Sandstone . . .]
Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 3, 1898, 108.
- On the coal deposits of South Africa.
Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 3, 1898, 128–141.
- The Rand conglomerates. Notes on Dr. Becker's paper.
Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 3, 1898, 147–148.
- and **Frames, M. E.** The diamond. A pamphlet describing the most reliable indications and the principal minerals associated with the diamond in South Africa. . . .
Johannesburg, 1898, 8vo, 40 pp., map, sects.
- The age of the Rand beds.
London, Geol. Mag., 5, 1898, 141.
Cape Town, Trans. S. A. Phil. Soc., 10, 3, 1898, 467.
- On the diamond pipes of the South African Republic.
Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S.A., 4, 1898–9, 5.

Draper, D. Notes on the Zuurbekom basin as a source of water supply for Johannesburg.

Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. S. A., 4, 1898-9, 11-15.

— Catalogue of the "Rupert Jones" collection of papers and manuscripts.

Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 4, 1898-9, 77-86.

— Notes on Dr. Molengraaff's paper entitled: The glacial origin of the Dwyka Conglomerate.

Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 4, 1898-9, 153-156.

— Notes on Mr. Dunn's paper: On Sub-Karoo coal.

Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 4, 1898-9, 157-158.

— [On M. S. Alison's paper on the origin of Pans.]

Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 4, 1898-9, 169-170.

— Notes on Mr. Bleloch's paper entitled: On the Rand conglomerates.

Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 5, 1899, 3-15.

— Detailed description of geological plan and sections of the Witwatersrand.

v. Bleloch, W.: "The new South Africa," 372-377 [2 ed.] .

— [On J. Kuntz's paper: The Main reef horizon in the Klerksdorp district.]

Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 6, 1903, 123-125.

— [On D. Dörffel's paper: The relation of the Buffelsdoorn series.]

Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 7, 1, 1904, 13.

Drée, — de. Voyage aux mines de diamants dans le Sud de l'Afrique [d'après les notes de Madame P. MacPatrickson].

Paris, Tour du Monde, 36, 1878, 289-336.

Dreger, J. Vorkommen der *Senilia senilis*, Linné, als Fossil.

Wien, Verh. geol. Reichsanst., 1895, 129-130.

Drummond, H. Geology of Central Africa.

London, Nature, 29, 1884, 551.

— Notes on a recent examination of the geology of East Central Africa.

London, Rep. Brit. Ass., 55, Aberdeen, 1885, 1032-1033.

— Tropical Africa,

London, 1888, 8vo, x + 228 pp., illustr., maps.

Dubois, E. Paradoxe klimatische toestanden in het palæozoïsche tijdvak, beschouwd in verband met den vroegeren aard der zonnestraling.

Haarlem, Handl. Ned. Nat. Geneesk. Congrès te Rotterdam, 8, 1901, 311–326.

— Les causes probables du phénomène paléoglaciaire permo-carboniférien dans les basses latitudes.

Haarlem, Arch. Mus. Teyler., (2), 7, 1901, 311–362.

Leipzig, Geol. Centralbl., 2, 1902, 529–532.

— Les causes probables du phénomène paléoglaciaire permo-carboniférien dans les basses latitudes. Deuxième étude.

Haarlem, Arch. Mus. Teyler., 8, 1902, 73–91.

Leipzig, Geol. Centralbl., 3, 1903, 172–173.

— Note sur les conditions locales dans lesquelles se sont formés les dépôts paléoglaciaires permo-carbonifériens dans l'Afrique australe, l'Inde et l'Australie.

Haarlem, Arch. Mus. Teyler., 8, 1902, 157–163.

Leipzig, Geol. Centralbl., 3, 1903, 172–173.

Duft, G. Report upon the Knysna gold-fields.

v. C. G. H. Parl. Reports, [G. 56-'89].

Dunn, E. J. Notes on the Diamond-fields.

Cape Town, 1871, 8vo, 20 pp., 6 pl.

— Report on indication of the existence of gold in certain of the Western Divisions of the Colony.

v. C. G. H. Parl. Reports, [A. 29-'71].

D[unn], E. J. The copper mines of Namaqualand.

Cape Town, Cape Mon. Mag., (2), 4, 1872, 165–170.

Dunn, E. J. Report on the country traversed by the "Gold prospecting expedition" in Namaqualand, &c.

v. C. G. H. Parl. Reports, [G. 21-'72].

— Through Bushmanland.

Cape Town, Cape Mon. Mag., (2), 5, 1872, 374–384, and 6, 1873, 31–42.

— Geological reports on a gold prospecting expedition, 1872, and on the Stormberg coal-fields.

Cape Town, v. C. G. H. Parl. Reports, [G. 31-'73].

— Cape Mon. Mag., (2), 7, 1873, 56–64.

— On the mode of occurrence of diamonds in South Africa.

London, Q. J. Geol. Soc., 30, 1874, 54–60.

— Geol. Mag., 1, 1874, 86.

Lusanne, Bull. Soc. Sci. Nat., 13, 1874–1875, 437.

Dunn, E. J. Note on the geology of South Africa.
Cape Town, Cape Mon. Mag., (2), 10, 1875, 62-64.

— and **Shaw, J.** Mr. Dunn's geological map. A finale.
Cape Town, Cape Mon. Mag., (2), 11, 1875, 256.

— Further notes on the diamond-fields of South Africa, with observations on the gold-fields and cobalt-mines in the Transvaal.
London, Q. J. Geol. Soc., 33, 1877, 879-883.

— Report on the Stormberg coal-fields.
Cape Town, v. Cape Parl. Reports, [G. 4-'78].
London, Geol. Mag., 6, 1879, 551-553.

— Report on Camdeboo and Nieuwveldt coal.
Cape Town, v. C. G. H. Parl. Reports, [G. 37-'79].
London, Geol. Mag., 6, 1879, 553-554.

— Report on the occurrence of gold in the Knysna district.
v. C. G. H. Parl. Reports, [G. 42-'80].

— Notes on the Diamond-fields, South Africa.
London, Q. J. Geol. Soc. 37, 1881, 609-612.
— Geol. Mag., 8, 1881, 381-382.

— On the stone implements of South Africa.
Cape Town, Trans. S. A. Phil. Soc., 2, 1, 1881, 6-22.

— Report upon recent coal-borings in the Camdeboo and Stormberg.
v. C. G. H. Parl. Reports, [G. 35-'83].

— On the mode of occurrence of gold in the Transvaal gold field.
London, Geol. Mag., 2, 1885, 171-172.

— Collection of stone implements.
v. Colonial and Indian Exhibition, London, 1886, 9-20.

— A series of geological and mineralogical specimens collected for the Commission by . . .
v. Colonial and Indian Exhibition, London, 1886, 110-115.

— Report on a supposed extensive deposit of coal underlying the central districts of the Colony.
v. C. G. H. Parl. Reports, [G. 8-'86].

— Notes on the occurrence of glaciated pebbles and boulders in the so-called Mesozoic conglomerate of Victoria.
Melbourne, Trans. and Proc. Roy. Soc. Vict., 24, 1887, 44-46.

Dunn, E. J. The northward extension of the Derrinal conglomerate (glacial).

Melbourne, Proc. Roy. Soc. Vict., 10, 1897-98, 204-208.

— Notes on the Dwyka coal measures at Vereeniging, Transvaal, &c.

Cape Town, Trans. S. A. Phil. Soc., 11, 1, 1900, 67-74, pl. i. [map].

— On Sub-Karoo coal.
[Discussion, v. Draper, D.]

Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 4, 1898-9, 115-116.

— [On the existence of a coal-bearing zone in the Ecca beds below the Karoo Series.]

Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 6, 1903, 112-113.

Dupont. E. Communication sur la géologie du Congo.
Bruxelles, Bul. Soc. géol. paléont., 2, 1888, 44-51.

Dupont, H. Les mines d'or de l'Afrique du Sud.
Paris, 2 ed., 1895, 8vo, xxiii + 357 pp., ffg., 6 maps.

E—, C. B. A run to the Manganese mines [at Houts Bay and Du Toits Kloof].
Cape Town, Cape Mon. Mag., (2), 7, 1873, 359-364.

Earthquake. Earthquake [of August 14, 1857].
Cape Town, Cape Mon. Mag., (1), 2, 1857, 191.

Eckersley, W. A. Notes in Eastern Mashonaland.
London, Geog., J., 5, 1895, 27-46, map.

Edwards, D. T. Boring on the Booysen Estate, Witwatersrand.
London, Q. J. Geol. Soc., 50, 1894, proc. 5.

Edwards, Dennis, and Co. The Goldfields of South Africa, comprising the history, extent, locality, and geological formation of the various goldfields, copiously illustrated. . . .
Cape Town, 1890, 8vo, xxxviii + 914 pp.

Egerton, P. de M. Grey. v. Sharpe, D.

Ehrenberg, [C. G.] Beitrag zur Kenntniss der unterseeischen Agulhas-Bank an der Südspitze Afrikas als eines sich kundgebenden gründsandigen Polythalamien-Kalkfelsens.
Berlin, Monatsber. Ak. Wiss., (1863), 379-394.

Elterlein, A. von. Zur Frage des Vorkommens von Lagerstätten nutzbarer Mineralien in Deutsch-südwestafrika.
Stuttgart, Ausland, 66, 1893, 481-485, 501-504, 520-522, 530-534, 548-551,
567-569.

Elton, [J.] Fr. Journal of an exploration of the Limpopo River.
London, Proc. R. Geog. Soc., 16, 1872, 89-99.
— J. R. Geog. Soc., 42, 1872, 1-49.

— J. Fr. Travels and researches among the lakes and mountains of Eastern and Central Africa. From the journal of . . . Edited and completed by H. B. Cotterill.
London, 1879, 8vo, xxii + 417 pp., illustr., maps.

Emanuel, H. Diamonds at the Cape Colony.
London, J. Soc. Arts, 16, 1867-68, 849-850, and 17, 1868-69, 46, 517.

Emerson, B. K. Some curious matters illustrative of geological phenomena. ii. A remarkable geode [from Orange River].
Minneapolis, Amer. Geol., 26, 1900, 313-314, pl. xxi., fig. 4.

Emmons, S. F. Review of the geological literature of the South African Republic.
Chicago, J. Geol., 4, 1896, 1-22.

Emmrich, H. Scizze der orographish-geognostichen Verhältnisse Afrikas. [=Programm zur öffentlichen Prüfung. . . Realschule, Meiningen . . . April, 1862 . . . pp. 3-28. Meiningen, 1862, 4to, 37 pp.]

Emmrich, Paul. Die de Kaap Gold Fields in Transvaal.
Gotha, Petermann's Mitt., 33, 1887, 139-143.
Bruxelles, Bull. soc. roy. géogr., 1887, 470-474.

Erskine, St. Vincent W. A journey to Umzila's, South-East Africa, in 1871-1872.
London, Proc. R. Geog. Soc., 19, 1875, 110-132.
— J. R. Geog. Soc., 45, 1875, 45-128, route map.

Etheridge, R., jun., and **Davies**, T. Mineral exhibits at the Colonial and Indian Exhibition. African Colonies, i. Cape of Good Hope, ii. Natal.
London, Mining J., 56, 1886, 830-831, 859-860, 889, and 919.

— Notes on fossil plants from the Saint Lucia Bay coalfields, Enselini River, Zululand.
v. Natal Parl. Reports, First report [by W. Anderson] of the Geological Survey of Natal and Zululand, 67-76, pl. xiii.

Etheridge, R., jun. Contributions (Nos. 12 and 13) to the paleontology of South Australia. No. 12. More complete evidence of *Thinnfeldia odontopterooides*, Morris, in the Leigh Creek coal measures [p. 2, pl. i.].
Adelaide, S. A. Parl. Reports, 1902, 4to, 4 pp., pl. i., ii.

— The Cretaceous fossils of Natal, Pt. i., The Umkwelane Hill deposit, Zululand.

v. Natal Parl. Reports, Second Report [by W. Anderson] of the Geological Survey of Natal and Zululand, 69–93, pl. i.–iii.

Ettingshausen, C. von. Zur Entwicklung der Vegetation der Erde. 1. Genetische Beziehung der Tertiären Florenelemente zu den Floren der Jetztwelt. 2. Die tertiären Elemente der Floras Europas.

Wien, SitzBer. Ak. Wiss., 69, 1, 1874, 219–236.
London, Geol. Mag., 4, 1877, 160–163, 277–279.

— Ueber die genetische Gliederung der Cap-Flora.
Wien, SitzBer. Ak. Wiss., 71, 1, 1875, 613–638.

Evans, C. v. Atherstone, W. G.

Evans, J. Palæolithic man in Africa.
London, Proc. Roy. Soc., 66, 1900, 486–488.

Exton, H. South African diamond fields.
Cape Town, Cape Mon. Mag., (2), 3, 1871, 380–382.

— Letter on a series of specimens from the Witwatersrand gold-fields.
London, Q. J. Geol. Soc., 46, 1890, proc. 3–4.

— Inaugural address by the President.
Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 1, 1896, 1–11.
London, Geol. Mag., 2, 1895, 366–368.

— On Dr. Atherstone's paper [Kimberley and its diamonds].
Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 1, 1896, 86–89.

— Some evidence bearing upon the relation of the Stormberg beds in South Africa to the Triassic system.
Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 3, 1898, 123–127.

— Presidential address.
Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 4, 1898–9, 6–10.

— Geological notes on the neighbourhood of Ladysmith, Natal. No. 1. On some igneous rocks.
London, Geol. Mag., 8, 1901, 509–510.
Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1903, 1, 428.

Exton, H. Geological notes on the neighbourhood of Ladysmith, Natal. No. 2. On some travelled blocks in the Eccia shales. London, Geol. Mag., 8, 1901, 549–552.
Leipzig, Geol. Centralbl., 2, 1902, 713.
Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1903, 1, 287.

F. Upheaval of the coast.
Cape Town, Cape Mon. Mag., (2), 3, 1871, 316–318.

Fairbridge, W. E. The Mashonaland gold-fields.
v. Reunert, T.: Diamonds and gold in South Africa, 181–184.

Farini, G. A. Die Kalahari.
Berlin, Verh. Ges. Erdk., 12, 1885, 445–461.

— Through the Kalahari desert, a narrative of a journey with gun and camera, and note-book to Lake N'Gami and back. London, 1886, 8vo, xx + 475 pp., 46 illustr., diagr., map.

Farrar, S. H. Note on the Gold-fields of South Africa.
London, Proc. Inst. C. E., 86, 1886, 343–345.

Feistmantel, O. Notes on the age of some fossil floras in India.
Calcutta, Rec. Geol. Surv. Ind., 9, 1876, 28–42, 63–79.

— On the Gondwana series of India, as a probable representative of the Juro-Triassic epoch in Europe.
London, Geol. Mag., 3, 1876, 481–490.

— The Gondwana series of India.
London, Geol. Mag., 4, 1877, 188–189.

— Ueber das Verhältniss gewisser fossilen Flora und Landfaunen untereinander und zu den gleichzeitigen Meeresfaunen in Indien, Afrika und Australien.
Calcutta, 1877, 8vo, 38 pp.

— Palæozoische und mesozoische Flora im östlichen Australien, mit Nachtrag.
Stuttgart, Palæontographica, Suppl. 3, Lfg. 3, Heft 3, 1878–79, 30 pl.

— Further notes on the correlation of the Gondwána flora with that of the Australian coal-bearing system.
Calcutta, Rec. Geol. Surv. Ind., 13, 1880, 250–253.

— Some general remarks on the Gondwána system.
Calcutta, Pal. Ind., (12), 4, 1882–86, xiii.-xxv.

Feistmantel, O. Ueber die pflanzen- und kohlenführenden Schichten in Indien (beziehungsweise Asien), Afrika, und Australien und darin vorkommende glaciale Erscheinungen.
Prag. SitzBer. Böhm. Ges. Wiss., 1887, 3-102, 570-576.

— Ueber die geologischen und palæontologischen Verhältnisse des Gondwána-Systems in Tasmanien, und Vergleichung m. andern Ländern, nebst einer systematischen Verzeichiss der im Australischen Gondwána-System vorkommenden Arten.
Prag. SitzBer. Böhm. Ges. Wiss., 1888, 584-654.

— Vorläufiger Bericht über fossile Pflanzen aus den Stormbergsschichten in Südafrika.
Prag. SitzBer. Böhm. Ges. Wiss., 1889, 375-377.

— Uebersichtliche Darstellung der geologisch palæontologischen Verhältnisse Süd-Afrikas. 1. Theil. Die Karoo-formation und die dieselbe unterlagernden Schichten.
Prag., Abh. Böhm. Ges. Wiss., (7), 3, 1888-90, 1-89, 4 pl.

— Geological and palæontological relations of the coal and plant-bearing beds of palæozoic and mesozoic age in Eastern Australia and Tasmania, with special reference to the fossil flora. Described, illustrated, and compared with analogous deposits in other countries. [Includes Palæontographica paper.]
Sydney, Mem. Geol. Surv. N.S.W., Palæontology, 3, 1890, 183 pp., 30 pl.

Ferguson, D. The geysers or hot springs of the Zambesi and Kafue Valleys.
Buluwayo, Proc. Rhod. Sc. Ass., Bulawayo Chronicle, Feb. 26, 1902, and March 26, 1902.

Finlason. J. B. Reports on the diamond mines of the Cape Colony. [By J. B. Finlason, F. W. North, T. C. Kitto.]
London, 1885, 8vo, 111 pp., map.

Fischer, P. Recherches sur les reptiles fossiles de l'Afrique australe.
Paris, Nouv. arch. Muséum, (1), 6, 1870, 163-200, pl. x., xi.

Fleming, F. Southern Africa ; a geography and natural history of the country, colonies, and inhabitants, from the Cape of Good Hope to Angola. . . .
London, 1856, 8vo, xi + 487 pp.

Fletcher, P. [Reports by the Inspector of Mines, Milwood].
v. C. G. H. Parl. Reports, [G. 47-'87] →

Flight, W. v. Maskelyne, N. S.

Foa, Edouard. Travels in the basin of the Zambesi.
London, J. Soc. Arts, 42, 1894, 338–341.

Förster, Brix. Die Provinz Mossamedes in Westafrika.
Braunschweig, Globus, 68, 1895, 95–96.
Berlin, Zs. prakt. Geol., 1895, 429–430.

Foote, R. B. Notes on the Wajra Karur diamonds, and on M. Chaper's alleged discovery of diamonds in pegmatite near that place.
Calcutta, Rec. Geol. Surv. Ind., 22, 1889, 39–49.

Forbes, E. On the discovery by Dr. Overweg of Devonian rocks in North Africa.
London, Rep. Brit. Ass., 21, Ipswich 1851, sect. 58.

Fossil Mammalia. Fossil mammalia [Note on the discovery of, at the mouth or the Nabachia River].
London, Parthenon, 1, 1862, 880.

Foster, C. le Neve. A text-book on ore and stone mining.
London, 1894, 8vo, xxviii + 744 pp., illustr.

Foulerton, J. Visit to the British Museum [with R. Owen].
London, Proc. Geol. Ass., 5, (1876–78), 122–125.

Fouqué, F., and **Michel-Lévy**, A. Sur la présence du diamant dans une roche ophitique de l'Afrique australe.
Paris, C.-R. Acad. Sci., 89, 1879, 1125–1127.

— — Notes sur les roches accompagnant et contenant le diamant dans l'Afrique australe.
Paris, Bul. Soc. Minér., 2, 1879, 216–227., 2 pl.

— — Note rectificative sur la nature d'un produit réfringent, contenu dans une ophite du Cap.
Paris, Bul. Soc. Minér., 3, 1880, 189.

— — v. Chaper, Maurice. Note sur la région diamantière. . . .

— v. Aubert, V. S.

Fox, C. A diamond field. West Griqualand, South Africa.
Penzance, Rep. R. Geol. Soc. Cornwall, 9, 2, 1876, 165–166.

Frames, M. E. [On D. Draper's paper: The extension of the Main Reef. . . .]
Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 2, 1897, 26–28.

Frames, M. E. A few observations on the Potchefstroom and Klerkdorps districts.

Johannesburg, Geol. Soc. S. A., 2, 1897, 87–90.
Cape Town, Trans. S. A. Phil. Soc., 10, 3, 1898, 471–472.

— Notes on the coal-fields of the Transvaal.

[Discussion, v. Draper, D.]
Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 2, 1897, 150–157, sects.
Cape Town, Trans. S. A. Phil. Soc., 10, 3, 472.

— A few remarks on Mr. Heslop's paper, entitled: Later volcanic eruptions in the Witwatersrand.

Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 3, 1898, 65–67.

— Remarks on Professor Prister's paper on: Glacial phenomena at Pretoria and on the Rand.

Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 3, 1898, 91–95.

— v. Draper, D.

— A few notes on Mr. Bleloch's theory: On the Rand conglomerates.

Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 5, 1899, 26–29.

— On stone implements found in a cave in Griqualand-East, Cape Colony [With notes by Prof. T. R. Jones, 253–257].
London, J. Anthropol. Inst. (NS), 1, 1899, 251–257, pl. xvi.

Francke, M., Uittreksel uit het rapport over de Malmani goud velden van Mijninspecteur . . .

v. Rapport van den Staats-Mijningenieur, Aanh. B. [3 pp.]. Transvaal Govt. Report. [BB. 382, 1898.]

— Rapport van den Mijninspecteur . . . over den Mijnbouw in het Pretoria-inspectieveld.

v. Rapport van den Staats-Mijningenieur, Aanh. B. [3 pp.]. Transvaal Govt. Report. [No 16, 1889.]

Frech, F. Lethæa palæozoica [=Lethæa geognostica, Tl. 1, Bd 2, Lfg. 1–4].

Stuttgart, 1897–1902, 8vo, 1–788, i–xxiv. pl.

— Lethæa palæozoica [=Lethæa palæozoica, Lfg. 1].
Stuttgart, 1897, 1–256 pp.

— Die Steinkohlenformation [=Lethæa palæozoica, Lfg. 2].
Stuttgart, 1899, 257–433, 99 ffg., 9 pl., 3 maps.
Berlin, Zs. prakt. Geol., 1900, 220–224, 248–254, 280–286.

— Die Dyas [=Lethæa palæozoica, Lfg. 3].
Stuttgart, 1901, 434–578, 235 ffg., atlas [13 pl.].

Frech, F. Die Dyas (Schluss) [= *Lethæa palæozoica*, Lfg. 4].
Stuttgart, 1902, 579–788.
Leipzig, Geol. Centralbl., 4, 1903–04, 525–536.

Frere, [H.] Bartle [E]. The industrial resources of South Africa.
London, J. Soc. Arts, 29, 1881, 202–266.

Friedel, C. Sur les minéraux associés au diamant dans l'Afrique australe.
Paris, Bul. Soc. Minér., 2, 1879, 197–200.

Friedländer, J. Herstellung von Diamanten in Silicaten, entsprechend dem natürlichen Vorkommen im Caplande.
Berlin, Verh. Ver. Gewerbefl., 1898.
London, Geol. Mag., 5, 1898, 226–227.
Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1889, 1, 202–203.

Fuchs, E., and **Launay**, L. de. Traité des gîtes minéraux et métallifères. Recherches, étude et conditions d'exploitation des minéraux utiles, description des principales mines connues. . . .
Paris, 1893, 2 vols., 8vo (cxi + 823) + 1015 pp.

Furlonge, W. H. Notes on the geology of the De Kaap gold-fields in the Transvaal.
New York, Trans. Am. Inst. Min. Eng., 18, 1890, 334–348.
— Engin. Min. J., 49, 1890, 287–291.

Futterer, Karl. Beiträge zur Kenntniss des Jura in Ostafrika.
Berlin, Zs. D. geol. Ges., 46, 1894, 1–49, pl. i.–vi.
Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1895, 1, 345–347.

— Afrika in seiner Bedeutung für die Goldproduktion in Vergangenheit, Gegenwart und Zukunft.
Berlin, 1895, 8vo, xviii + 191 pp., 21 illustr., 9 pl., map.
— Zs. prakt. Geol., 1895, 78–80, 80–84, 88–89, pl. ii.
Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1896, 2, 94–95.

Fynney, F. B. The geographical and economic features of the Transvaal, the new British dependency in South Africa.
London, Proc. R. Geog. Soc., 22, 1878, 114–124.
— J. R. Geog. Soc., 48, 1878, 16–25.

Gadow, H. Evolution of the vertebral column in Amphibia and Amniota.
London, Proc. Roy. Soc., 58, 1895, 257–259.
— Trans. Roy. Soc., 187, 1896, B. 1–47.

— A classification of the Vertebrata, recent and extinct.
London, 1898, 8vo, viii + 82 pp.

Gadow, H. Amphibia and reptiles. [=The Cambridge Natural History, vol. viii.]
London, 1901, 8vo, xiii + 668 pp., ffg.

— The evolution of the auditory ossicles.
Jena, Anat. Anz., 19, 1901, 396–411, 6 ffg.

Gages, A. Analysis and observations on some sedimentary rocks from the Cape of Good Hope having the appearance of serpentine.
Dublin, J. Geol. Soc., 8, 1857–60, 171–172.

Galloway, W. Report upon the coal deposits in the Indwe basin and Stormberg range of mountains.
v. C. G. H. Parl. Reports, [G. 50–'89].

— [Further reports and plans in continuation of [G. 50–'89].
v. C. G. H. Parl. Reports, [G. 50–'89, Pt. ii.].

— Reports and correspondence upon the development of the coal deposits at "Doornkop," in the Indwe Basin [In continuation of G. 50–'89].
v. C. G. H. Parl. Reports, pp. 5–49, [G. 26–'90].

— The South African coal-field.
Merthyr Tydfil, Proc. S. Wales Inst. Engin., 17, 1890, 67–84.

Gamble, J. G. Some of the problems awaiting scientific research in South Africa.
Cape Town, Trans. S. A. Phil. Soc., 2, 2, 1881, 91–99.

Garden, R. J. Notice of some cretaceous rocks near Natal, South Africa.
London, Q. J. Geol. Soc., 11, 1, 1855, 453–454.
Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1857, 369.

Gardiner, A. F. Narrative of a journey to the Zoolu country in South Africa.
London, 1836, 8vo, 412 pp., illustr., maps.

Garnier, J. Étude de la formation aurifère du Witwatersrand.
Paris, Nature, 43, 1894, 394.
— Soc. géogr. commer. C.-R. séan., 1895, 277–279.

— L'or et le diamant au Transvaal et au Cap.
Paris, Mém. C.-R. soc. ing. civ., March, 1896, pl.
Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 2, 1897, 91–103, 109–120, 3 pl. [Disc., v. Harger, H. S.]
Cape Town, Trans. Phil. Soc. S. A., 10, 3, 1898, 465, 471.

Garrard, J. J. [Reports on the mineral resources of Zululand for the years 1894-97.]

Pietermaritzburg, 1895-98. v. Natal Parl. Reports.
London, Colliery Guard., 74, 1897, 574 [Note on 1895 report].

Gascoyne, R. Transvaal coal-fields.

Newcastle, Trans. Inst. Min. Eng., 13, 1897, 414-429.

— [On G. S. Corstorphine's paper on the Central South African coalfield.]

Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 6, 1903, 79-80.

G[einitz], H. B. Südafrikanische Diamanten.

Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1871, 767-768.

Geinitz, H. B. Ueber rhätische Pflanzen- und Thierreste in den Argentinischen Provinzen La Rioja, San Juan und Mendoza. Stuttgart, Palaeontographica, Suppl. 3, Lfg. 2, 1876, 14 pp., 2 pl.

— Sur *Stereosternum tumidum*, Cope, du Musée royal de Minéralogie de Dresde, provenant de São-Paulo (Brésil).

Liège, Ann. Soc. géol. Belgique, 25 bis, 1899, 35-52, pl. i.

Geological Commission, Cape of Good Hope.

— Bibliography of South African Geology. Being a list of books, papers, and reports on the subject. Parts i. and ii. Compiled by H. P. Saunders. Published by the Geological Commission. Cape Town, 1897, 8vo, 56 pp.

— First annual report of the Geological Commission, 1896.

Geologist's Report [G. S. Corstorphine]	...	...	...	...	p. 4
Report on Laingsburg coal	...	...	...	...	12
Summary of work in the South-Western Districts, by A. W. Rogers	...				13
Geological survey of Beaufort West District, by E. H. L. Schwartz	...				15
Summary of work in the Tulbagh and Worcester area, by E. H. L. Schwarz	...	...	...	...	27
Report of a sub-committee on deep artesian well boring	...	...	...	...	30
Report of a preliminary geological survey of the Oudtshoorn and Prince Albert Districts, by G. S. Corstorphine and A. W. Rogers	...				31
Notes on the Cango Cave, by G. S. Corstorphine	...	...	...	...	34
Maps. The Dolerites of the Eastern Nieuwveld, by E. H. L. Schwarz				To face page	26
Sketch plan of the Cango Cave, by H. M. Luttmann-Johnson				To face page	36
Cape Town, 1897, 8vo, 52 pp., 2 pl.				[G. 81-'97]	
London, Nat. Sci., 14, 1899, 469-470.					

Geological Commission, Cape of Good Hope.**— Annual report of the Geological Commission, 1897.**

Report of the Geologist [G. S. Corstorphine]	...	...	...	p. 3
Appendix i. Survey of Stellenbosch District [A. W. Rogers]	...	...	...	45
Appendix ii. Survey of Robertson and Swellendam Divisions	...	...	...	51
Appendix iii. Survey of the country between Karroo and the Langebergen	...	...	...	59
Plate i. Geological map of the South-Western districts of the Colony of the Cape of Good Hope. Scale 1 : 800,000.				
Plate ii. Sections.				
Cape Town, 1898, 8vo, 83 pp., 2 pl.				[G. 77-'98]

— Annual report of the Geological Commission, 1898.

Geologist's Report [G. S. Corstorphine]	...	...	...	...	p. 3
Appendix i. Report of the country round Vogel Vlei, Piquetberg Road, Saron, French Hoek, and Pniel, by E. H. L. Schwarz	...	...	...	...	23
Appendix ii. Report on Caledon, Bredasdorp, Swellendam, and the southern part of Worcester, by A. W. Rogers and E. H. L. Schwarz	...	...	...	...	37
Appendix iii. Report on the Southern districts between the Breede River and George, by A. W. Rogers and E. H. L. Schwarz	...	...	...	...	55
Appendix iv. Report on Oudtshoorn, by A. W. Rogers and E. H. L. Schwarz	...	...	...	...	65
Appendix v. Supplementary notes on the geology around Worcester, by A. W. Rogers and E. H. L. Schwarz	...	...	...	...	81
Cape Town, 1900, 8vo, 97 pp.					[G. 67-'99]
Gotha, Petermann's Mitt., 50, 1904, 58-59.					

— Annual report of the Geological Commission, 1899.

Geologist's Report [G. S. Corstorphine]	...	...	...	...	p. 3
Appendix i. Detailed description of the Bokkeveld Beds at the Gamka Poort, Prince Albert, by E. H. L. Schwarz	...	...	...	...	31
Appendix ii. Knysna, between the Gouwkamma and the Blue Krantz River, by E. H. L. Schwarz	...	...	...	...	51
Appendix iii. Geology of the Orange River Valley in the Hopetown and Prieska districts, by A. W. Rogers and E. H. L. Schwarz	...	...	...	...	65
Cape Town, 1900, 8vo, 110 pp.					[G. 71-1900]
Paris, &c., v. Corstorphine, G. S.: A former ice age in South Africa.					
Gotha, Petermann's Mitt., 50, 1904, 58-59.					

— Annual report of the Geological Commission, 1900.

Director's Report [G. S. Corstorphine]	...	...	...	...	vii
Appendix i. Report on the survey of parts of the Uitenhage and Port Elizabeth Divisions, by A. W. Rogers and E. H. L. Schwarz	...	...	...	...	1
Appendix ii. Report on the survey of parts of Clanwilliam, Van Rhyn's Dorp, and Calvinia Divisions, by A. W. Rogers and E. H. L. Schwarz	...	...	...	...	19
Appendix iii. Report on a geological route survey from Beaufort West to Calvinia, by A. W. Rogers and E. H. L. Schwarz	...	...	...	...	55
Appendix iv. Report on the Cederbergen and adjoining country, by A. W. Rogers and E. H. L. Schwarz	...	...	...	...	65
Cape Town, 1901, 8vo, 93 pp.					[G. 60-1901]
London, Geol. Mag., 10, 1903, 227-229.					
Leipzig, Geol. Centralbl., 3, 1903, 349-351.					
Bruxelles, Proc. Verb. Soc. géol. paléont., 17, 1903, 310-311.					
New Haven, Amer. J. Sci., 17, 1904, 177-178.					
Gotha, Petermann's Mitt., 50, 1904, 58-59.					

Geological Commission, Cape of Good Hope.**— Annual report of the Geological Commission, 1901.**

Director's Report [G. S. Corstorphine]	...	...	...	...	p. 3
Appendix i. Report on a journey from Swellendam to Mount Bay, by A. W. Rogers and E. H. L. Schwarz...	...	...	...	...	7
Appendix ii. General survey of the rocks in the southern parts of the Transkei and Pondoland, including a description of the cretaceous rocks of Eastern Pondoland, by A. W. Rogers and E. H. L. Schwarz ...	...	...	...	...	23
Appendix iii. The geological survey of the division of Kentani, by A. W. Rogers and E. H. L. Schwarz [map and section]	...	...	...	...	48
Cape Town, 1902, 8vo, 67 pp., 2 pl.				[G. 48-1902]	
London, Geol. Mag., 10, 1903, 569-572.					
Leipzig, Geol. Centralbl., 4, 1903-04, 165, 182-183.					
Newhaven, Amer. J. Sci., 17, 1904, 177-178.					

— Annual report of the Geological Commission, 1902.

Report of the Acting Geologist [A. W. Rogers]	...	...	...	p. 3	
Report on part of the Matatiele division, with an account of the petro- graphy of the volcanic rocks, by E. H. L. Schwarz [map]	...	...	...	11	
Report on parts of the divisions of Beaufort West, Prince Albert, and Sutherland, by A. W. Rogers and E. H. L. Schwarz	...	...	...	97	
Cape Town, 1903, 8vo, 128 pp., pl.				[G. 6-1903]	
London, Geol. Mag., 10, 1903, 369-572.					
Leipzig, Geol. Centralbl., 4, 1903-04, 674, 701, 701-702.					
New Haven, Amer. J. Sci., 17, 1904, 177, 179.					

— Annual report of the Geological Commission, 1903.

Report of the Director [A. W. Rogers]	...	...	...	...	p. 3
Geological Survey of parts of Ceres, Sutherland, and Calvinia, by A. W. Rogers and A. L. du Toit, with 4 maps and 4 sections	...	...	...	...	9
Geological survey of parts of Prince Albert, Willowmore, and Union- dale, by E. H. L. Schwarz, with 2 maps and 12 diagrams	...	...	...	72	
Geological survey of parts of Piquetberg, Clanwilliam, and Van Rhyns- dorp, by A. W. Rogers, with a map and 2 sections	...	...	...	140	
Geological survey of Elliot and Xalanga, Tembuland, by A. L. du Toit, 169 Cape Town, 1904, 8vo, 205 pp., 4 pl.				[G. 46-1904]	

Geology. Geology of the Witwatersrand.

Johannesburg, Official Programme S. A. Ass., Johannesburg, 1904, 36-40.

Gervais, P. Description du *Mesosaurus tenuidens*, reptile fossile de l'Afrique australe.

Montpellier, Mém. sec. sci. Acad. sci. let., 6, 1865, 169-175, pl. vii.

Paris, C.-R. Acad. sci., 60, 1865, 950-955.

— Zool. et Paléont. générales, (1), 1867-69, 223-228, pl. xlii.

— Zoologie et Paléontologie générales. Nouvelles recherches sur les animaux vertébrés vivants et fossiles. Première Série. Paris, 1867-69, folio, vii + 263 pp., text-ffg. and atlas [50 pl.]

Gibb, C. D. A chapter on fossil lightning.

London, Geologist, 2, 1859, p. 195-204.

Gibson, W. The geology of the gold-bearing and associated rocks of the Southern Transvaal.

London, Q. J. Geol. Soc., 48, 1892, 404–435, pl. x., xi.
— Geol. Mag., 9, 1892, 238.

— Geology of the Southern Transvaal.
Newcastle, Trans. Inst. Min. Eng., 6, 1893, 124–133, pl. ii., iii., map [1 in. = 5 m.].

— The age of the Rand beds.
London, Geol. Mag., 4, 1897, 548–550.
Cape Town, Trans. S. A. Phil. Soc., 10, 3, 1898, 466.

— The geology of Africa in relation to its mineral wealth.
Newcastle, Trans. Inst. Min. Eng., 12, 1897, 303–322, pl. xvii., xviii., map [1 : 24,000,000].
London, Geol. Mag., 14, 1897, 179.

— Correlation of the Palaeozoic rocks of South Africa.
London, Geol. Mag., 9, 1902, 163–165, 210–213,
Leipzig, Geol. Centralbl., 3, 1903, 181–182.
Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1903, 1, 290–291.

Gillfillan, G. F. [Letters on "carboniferous rocks," Kowie.]
v. C. G. H. Parl. Reports, pp. 26–27, 29–30, plan, sect. [G. 15–'70].

— [Report on the borings and the search for coal at the Kowie.]
v. C. G. H. H. Parl. Reports, pp. 50–51, [G. 31–'71].

— On the diamond-districts of the Cape of Good Hope.
London, Q. J. Geol. Soc., 27, 1, 1871, 72–73.
— Geol. Mag., 8, 1871, 83–84.

— Springs: their nature and mode of occurrence in this Colony.
Cape Town, Cape Mon. Mag., (2), 10, 1875, 307–311.

Giraud, J. Une période glaciaire ancienne dans l'Afrique Austral. [v. Corstorphine, G. S.: A former Ice Age in South Africa.]
Bruxelles, Proc.-Verb. Soc. géol. paléont., 16, (1902), 92–95.

Giraud, V. Les lacs de l'Afrique équatoriale. Voyage d'exploration exécuté de 1883 à 1885.
Paris, 1890, 8vo, 604 pp., 161 engrav., 2 maps.

Glanville, [B. J.] [Note on a fossil reptile from East London, and on coal from the Drakensbergen.]
Cape Town, Cape Mon. Mag., (2), 4, 1872, 63–64.

Glanville, B. J. [On fossil Iridinas and Æstherias, &c., from Balfour.]

Cape Town, Cape Mon. Mag., (2), 5, 1872, 315–316.

— [On coal from Bushman's Hoek, Stormbergen, and from near Dordrecht.]

Cape Town, Cape Mon. Mag., (2), 5, 1872, 316–318.

— The fossil Anomodontia of South Africa.

London, Geol. Mag., 5, 1878, 573.

Glanville, E. The South African gold-fields.

London, 1888, 8vo, 122 pp., map.

Goerz, A. Goldproduction Transvaal's.

Leipzig, Bergm. Ztg., 1889, 138. [Sep. Abdrück aus der Chem.-Ztg., 1889.]

— Südafrikanische Goldfelder.

Leipzig, Bergm. Ztg., 1889, 343–344.

Götz, J. Untersuchung einer Gesteinssuite aus der Gegend der Goldfelder von Marabastad in nördlichen Transvaal, Süd-Afrika. Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., B.B., 4, 1886, 110–177, pl. iv.–vi.

— Ueber Andalusit aus den krystallinen Schiefern von Marabastad, Transvaal.

Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1887, 1, 211–212.

Leipzig, Zs. Krystallogr., 13, 1888, 50–51.

Gold. Gold in the Sovereignty. [Orange River Colony.]

v. C. G. H. Parl. Reports, pp. 25–26, [A. 39–'54].

— The story of the "Kragga" nugget.

Cape Town, Cape Mon. Mag., (2), 9, 1874, 336–340.

— The Transvaal gold fields.

New York, Engin. Min. J., 36, 1883, 68.

— Die Goldfunde in deutschen Herero-Lande.

Leipzig, Gaea, 24, 1888, 154.

— The nuggets of the Gouph and the Prince Albert gold fields, with Mr. T. Bain's reports and the mining regulations.

Cape Town, 1891, 8vo, 3 pp., map, sects.

— [On new gold discoveries in the Transvaal.]

Paris, Echo Mines, April, 1898.

Berlin, Zs. prakt. Geol., 1898, 219.

— [On the Manica gold-field.]

London, African Review.

Lisboa, Portugal em Africa, 1901, 105–107, 184–185 [Trans. P. Choffat].

Gold. The formation of the gold-bearing reefs of the Witwatersrand.

London, [no date], 8vo, 14 pp.

Goldfuss, A. *Petrefacta Germaniae . . .* [Cape fossils figured].
Düsseldorf, 1 ed., 1826–44.
Leipzig, 2 ed., 1862–66; 3 vols., 4to, and atlas [201 pl.].

Goldmann, C. S., and Kitchin, J. *South African Mines;* their position, results, and developments: together with an account of diamond, land, finance, and kindred concerns.
Vol. i., Rand Mining companies, vol. ii., Miscellaneous companies, vol. iii., maps, plans.

London and Johannesburg, 1895–96, 3 vols., 4to.

[**Gomes, J. P.**] *Échantillons de roches recueillés entre Benguela et Catoco (Province d'Angola).*
Lisboa, Com. Trab. Geol., 3, 1895–98, 239–243.
Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1901, 1, 103.

Gomes, J. P. *O betume do Libollo (Provicia d'Angola).*
Lisboa, Rev. Obras. publ. Minas, 29, 162–169,
— Com. Trab. Geol., 3, 1895–98, 244–250.

— *Compocição da "Libollite."*
Lisboa, Com. trab. Geol., 3, 1895–98, 290–291.
Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1900, 1, 18.

— *Novos apontamentos sobre a Libollite (Provicia d'Angola).*
Lisboa, Com. trab. Geol., 4, 1900–01, 206–207.

Gooch, W. D. *The Stone age in South Africa.*
London, J. Anthropol. Inst., 11, 1881–82, 124–183, pl. viii.–xv.

Graichen, W. *Die Newlands-Diamantminen, Südafrika.*
Berlin, Zs. Prakt. Geol., 1903, 448–452, 3 ffg.

— *Ist die Zurückhaltung unseres Grosskapitals bei der Entwicklung der Gibeon-diamant-minen berechtigt?*
Berlin, D. Kol. Ztg., 1903, 228–229.

Green, A. H. *Notes of lecture delivered to the South African Philosophical Society on 5th March, 1883.*
Cape Town, Trans. S. A. Phil. Soc., 3, 1, (1881–83), 27–29.

— *Report on the coals of the Cape Colony.*
London, v. C. G. H. Parl. Reports [1883].
— *Colliery Guard., 46, 1883, 411.*

Green, A. H. A contribution to the geology and physical geography of the Cape Colony.

London, Q. J. Geol. Soc., 44, 1888, 239–269.

— Geol. Mag., 5, 1888, 135–136.

Green, J. D. Discussion on glaciers in South Africa.
Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 4, 1898–9, 171–172.

Gregory, J. R. Ancient stone implements.
London, Geol. Mag., 5, 1868, 532–533.

— Diamonds from the Cape of Good Hope.
London, Geol. Mag., 5, 1868, 558–561.

— On the gold-fields (?) of South Africa.
London, Geol. Mag., 5, 1868, 561–563.

— The lignite bed near Cape Town, South Africa.
London, Geol. Mag., 6, 1869, 15–17.

— *Corbicula (Cyrena) fluminalis* in Cape Colony.
London, Geol. Mag., 6, 1869, 91–92.

— Discovery of diamonds, &c., at the Cape.
London, Geol. Mag., 6, 1869, 333–334.

Gregory, J. W. The Great Rift Valley. Being a narrative of a journey to Mount Kenya and Lake Baringo, with some account of the geology, natural history, anthropology, and future prospects of British East Africa.

London, 1896, 8vo, xxi + 422 pp., illustr., maps.

Grey, G. Remarks on some specimens from South Africa.
Communicated, with notes, by Prof. T. Rupert Jones.
London, Q. J. Geol. Soc., 27, 1, 1871, 49–52.

— Geol. Mag., 8, 1871, 82.

Griesbach, C. L. Petrefactenfunde in Südafrika.
Wien, Verh. geol. Reichsanst., 1870, 75–76.

— Briefliche Mittheilungen über Süd- und Ost- Afrika.
Wien, Verh. geol. Reichsanst., 1870, 269–270.

— Geologischer Durchschnitt durch Südafrika.
Wien, Jahrb. geol. Reichsanst., 20, 1870, 501–504, pl. xix.

— On the geology of Natal in South Africa.
London, Q. J. Geol. Soc., 27, 1, 1871, 53–72, pl. ii., iii.
— Geol. Mag., 8, 1871, 83.

Griesbach, C. L. Geological notes.
Calcutta, Rec. Geol. Soc. Ind., 13, 1880, 83–93.

— Afghan field-notes.
Calcutta, Rec. Geol. Surv. Ind., 18, 1885, 57–64.

— Afghan and Persian field notes.
Calcutta, Rec. Geol. Surv. Ind., 19, 1886, 48–65.

Grisbrook, C. H. Notes on South African geology.
Cape Town, S. A. Quart. J., Ser. 1, vol. i., (1829–1830), 446–447.

— Organic remains in the Karoo.
Cape Town, S. A. Quart. J., Ser. 1, No. 5, 1831, 22–27.

Groddeck, A. von. Die Lehre von den Lagerstätten der Erze.
Leipzig, 1879, 8vo, xii + 361 pp., 119 illustr. [French trans. by H. Kuss.]

Gröger, F. Skizze über die Gesteinsverhältnisse im südlichsten Afrika.
Wien, Verh. geol. Reichsanst., 1873, 129–136.

— Das Vorkommen der Diamanten in Süd-Afrika.
Wien, Verh. geol. Reichsanst., 1873, 310–312.

— Diamanten-Vorkommen in Süd-Afrika.
v. North, F. W., Kimberley diamond mine. . . .

Grossouvre. A. de. Les Ammonites de la Craie Supérieure.
[= Mémoires pour servir à l'explication de la carte géologique détaillée de la France. Recherches sur la craie supérieure. ii partie, Paléontologie.]
Paris, 1893, 4to, 264 pp., atlas [39 pl.]

Gürich, G. Ueberblick über den geologischen Bau des afrikanischen Kontinents.
Gotha, Petermann's Mitt., 33, 1887, 257–265, pl. xiii. [map, 1: 45,000,000].

— Kreideversteinerungen aus [Mossamedes] Südwest-Afrika.
Breslau, Jahresber. Ges. vaterl. Cultur, 65, (1887), 221.

— Ueber recente und fossile Conchylien von Mossamedes, Südwest-Afrika.
Breslau, Jahresber. Ges. vaterl. Cultur, 65, (1887), 246–250.

— Goldlagerstätten in Deutsch Südwest-Afrika.
Berlin, Zs. D. geol. Ges., 41, 1889, 569–573.

— Beziehungen des Tafelbergsandsteins zu den *Homalonotus* führenden Bockeveldschichten der Capcolonie, Süd-Afrika.
Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1889, 2, 73–80.

Gürich, G. *Ditrochosaurus capensis*, ein neuer Mesosaurier aus der Karoformation Süd-Afrikas.

Berlin, Zs. D. geol. Ges., 41, 1889, 641–652, pl. xxvii.

— Ueber naturwissenschaftliche Beobachtungen im deutschen Schutzgebiete in Südwestafrika.

Breslau, Jahresber. Ges. vaterl. Cultur, 67, (1889), 86–87.

— Geologisch-mineralogische Mittheilungen aus Südwest-Afrika. 1. Mineralien aus dem deutschen Schutzgebeit in Südwest-Afrika.

Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1890, 1, 103–117.

Leipzig, Zs. Krystallogr., 21, 1892, 150–151.

— Zur Alterbestimmung der unteren Grenze der Karoformation.

Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1890, 1, 283–285.

— Deutsch-süd-west Afrika. Reisebilder und Skizzen aus den Jahren 1888 und 1889 mit einer original Karte.

Hamburg, Mitt. geogr. Ges., 1891–92, Hft. 1, 1–216.

— Zur Theorie der afrikanischen Diamantlagerstätten.

Breslau, Jahresber. Ges. vaterl. Cultur, 75, 2, (1897), 4.

Berlin, Zs. prakt. Geol., 1897, 145–148.

Cape Town, Trans. S. A. Phil. Soc., 10, 3, 1898.

— Cambrium (?) in Deutsch-Südwestafrika.

Stuttgart, Centralbl. Min., 1902, 65–69, fig.

Leipzig, Geol. Centralbl., 4, 1903–04, 253.

Gumprecht, T. E. Die Mineralquellen auf dem Festlande von Africa, besonders in Bezug auf ihre geognostischen Verhältnisse.

Berlin, 1851, 8vo, 215 pp.

Gunn, John. Coal at Lake Nyassa. [Note on letter from.]

London, Colliery Guard., 36, 1878, 1022.

Guyot, P. Sur la houille du Muaraze, en Zambésie.

Paris, C.-R. Acad. Sci., 95, 1882, 355–357.

— J. pharm., (5), 6, 1882, 474–475.

H—, J. S. The copper mines of Namaqualand.

Cape Town, Cape Mon. Mag., (2), 1, 1870, 39–46, 91–97.

Häckel, E. The descent of man.

Proc. Int. Congr. Zoöl., Cambridge, 1898.

London, Nature, 58, 1898, 427.

Haevernick, H. Geologische Skizze von Südostafrika.

Gotha, Petermann's Mitt., 30, 1884, 431–443, pl. xvi. [map, 1 : 3,700,000].

Haevernick, H. Die Goldfelder von Transvaal.
Gotha, Petermann's Mitt., 31, 1885, 87-90, pl. vi. [map, 1: 850,000].

— Os terrenos auriferos e carboniferos na republica da Africa austral.
Lisboa, Bol. Soc. Geogr., (6), 1886, 171-177.

Hahn, Hugo. Angra Pequena vor 25 Jahren.
Jena, Mitt. geogr. Ges., 3, 1885, 259-266.

Hahn, P. D. Report on analysis of three samples of Indwe coal.
v. C. G. H. Parl. Reports, [A. 2-'81].

— and **Bain**, T. Report on a tour of inspection to the auriferous parts of the districts of Prieska and Griqualand West.
v. C. G. H. Parl. Reports, Govt. Notice [No. 898, 1887], and pp. 16-17, [G. 48-'88].

— Coal boring in the Karroo.
v. C. G. H. Parl. Reports, [G. 55-'87].

— v. Reports on the Knysna gold fields. . . .
v. C. G. H. Parl. Reports, [G. 48-'88].

— and **Bain**, T. Reports upon the alleged discovery of coal in the division of Oudtshoorn.
v. C. G. H. Parl. Report, [A. 1-'89].

Halder, A. H. Mining in Rhodesia.
Newcastle, Trans. Inst. Min. Eng., 13, 1897, 609-611.

Hall, A. L. Ueber einige neue Diamantlagerstätten Transvaals.
Berlin, Zs. prakt. Geol., 1904, 193-199, ffg. 25-27.

— On the area to the north of the Magaliesberg Range and to the east of the Pietersburg railway line.
v. Transvaal Govt. Reports, Geological Survey, 1903, pp. 28-38.

— On the geological features of the Pienaar's River valley, south of the Magaliesberg Range (Pretoria District).
v. Transvaal Govt. Reports, Geological Survey, 1903, 39-42.

— v. Kynaston, H.

Hall, Basil. v. Playfair, John.

Hall, R. N., and **Neal**, W. G. The ancient ruins of Rhodesia (Monomotapæ Imperium).

London, 1902, xxvii + 396 pp., illustr., map, plans.

Hallimond, W. T. Notes on the coal-seams of the Transvaal, and description of a modern pit-head plant.

Newcastle, Trans. Inst. Min. Eng., 13, 1897, 372-380, pl. xx. [map, Boksburg coalfields, 1 in. = 4,800 Cape ft.]

Newcastle, Trans. N. Engl. Inst. Min. Eng., 46, 1897, 210-233, pl. xx.

Hammond, J. H. Report to the British South African Company on the mineral resources of Rhodesia, Nov. 5, 1894.

v. Goldmann, C. S., South African mines, 2, 64-68.

— Gold-mining in the Transvaal.

New York, Trans. Amer. Inst. Min. Eng., 31, (1901), 817-855.

Hampton, J. H. On the occurrence of tin.

Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 4, 1898-9, 37-40.

Hamy, E. T. Note sur une hache en quartzite du type de Saint-Achteleul trouvée dans l'État libre d'Orange.

Paris, Bul. Muséum, 1899, 270-272, 2 ffg.

Harger, H. S. Origin of diamonds. Criticism of Professor Jules Garnier's paper.

Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 2, 1897, 124-127.

— On the "occurrence of red sandstone in the Pretoria district." [With note by D. Draper.]

Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 3, 1898, 107-108.

Harvey, T. R. Report of an expedition to locate a certain coal area.

v. B. S. A. Co., Information as to mining in Rhodesia, 1, 209-213.

Harvey, W. H. [Note on fossil plants collected at Sunday's River by R. N. Rubidge.]

London, Rep. Brit. Ass., 21, Ipswich 1851, sect. 68.

— Trans. Geol. Soc., (2), 7, 1845-56, 185.

Hassall, J. Mining in the Southern Klerksdorp gold-fields, Western Transvaal.

Newcastle, Trans. Inst. Min. Eng., 19, 1900, 877.

Hatch, F. H. Notes on the De Kaap gold fields, Transvaal Republic.

Johannesburg, S. A. Mining J., 3, 1894, 304-305.

— v. Chalmers, J. A.

Hatch, F. H., and **Chalmers**, J. A. The Gold mines of the Rand, being a description of the mining industry of Witwatersrand, South African Republic.

London, 1895, 8vo, xvi + 295 pp., illustr., plans, maps.

— Geol. Mag., 2, 1895, 571–573.

Berlin, Zs. prakt. Geol., 1896, 471.

— The auriferous conglomerates of the Witwatersrand, Transvaal.

London, Rep. Brit. Ass., 65, Ipswich 1895, 691–692.

Leipzig, Zs. Krystall., 28, 1897, 217.

— A geological survey of the Witwatersrand and other districts in the Southern Transvaal.

London, Q. J. Geol. Soc., 54, 1898, 73–99, pl. vi. [map, sects.].

Cape Town, Trans. S. A. Phil. Soc., 10, 3, 1899, 466.

Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1899, 2, 271–274.

— v. Leggett, T. H.

— [On G. A. F. Molengraaff's paper: Remarks on the Vredefort mountain-land.]

Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 6, 1903, 30.

— A description of two geological sections taken through the Potchefstroom district.

[Discussion, v. Kuntz, J.]

Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 6, 1903, 50–51, 2 pl.

— Note on an unusual basal development of the Black Reef Series in the Orange River Colony.

Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. S. A., 6, 1903, 69.

— The boulder beds of Ventersdorp, Transvaal.

Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 6, 1903, 95–97, 3 pl.

London, Geol. Mag., 1, 1904, 217.

— Notes on the Witwatersrand gold deposits and their associated rocks.

Johannesburg, J. Proc. S. A. Ass. Eng., 2, 1903, 35.

London, Geol. Mag., 10, 1903, 543–547.

— On the igneous theory of the Hospital Hill shales.

Johannesburg, J. Proc. S. A. Ass. Eng., 2, 1903, 191.

— The geology of the Marico district, Transvaal.

Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 7, 1, 1904, 1–6, pl. i.–iii.

— The extension of the Witwatersrand beds eastwards under the Dolomite and the Ecca Series of the Southern Transvaal.

Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 7, 1904, 58–69, pl. xvi.–xviii.

Hatch, F. H., and **Corstorphine**, G. S. The geology of the Bezuidenhout Valley and the district east of Johannesburg. Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 7, 2, 1904, 97–109, pl. xxiv.–xxvi.

— — — The petrography of the Witwatersrand conglomerates, with special reference to the origin of the gold. Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 7, 3, 1904, 140–145.

Hauchecorne, W. [Ueber Kupfererze von der Wallfisch Bay.] Berlin, Zs. D. geol. Ges., 36, 1884, 668–669.

— Die gegenwärtige Lage der Edelmetallgewinnung der Erde.

Berlin, v. Silbercommission, 3, No. 12, [67 pp.].

— Zs. prakt. Geol., 1894, 258.
Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1895, 1, 322.

— [Ueber die Entdeckung von Kohlenlagern am Nyassa.] Berlin, Zs. D. Geol. Ges., 48, 1896, 990–991.

— Zs. prakt. Geol., 1896, 475.

Hausmann, J. F. L. v. Stromeyer, F.

— Beiträge zur Kunde der geognostischen Constitution von Süd-Afrika.

Göttingen, Göttingische gel. Anz., 1837, 1449–1462.
Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1838, 181–187.

Hauy, [Réné-Just]. Traité de Minéralogie.
Paris, 1801, 4 vols., 8vo.

Heddle, —. On new localities [Marico, Zeerust] for linarite, celadonite, and epistilbite.

London, Miner. Mag., 8, 1888–9, 279.

Hehl, —. Mittheilungen über verschiedene Mineralien und Gebirgsarten der südlichen Halbkügel welche von dem Heern Baron von Ludwig vom Vorgebirge der Guten Hoffnung an das Kön. Mineralien-Kabinet in Stuttgart abgegeben wurden, bestimmt und geordnet vom. . . . 1. Mineralien vom Cap. 2. Gebirgsarten vom Cap vom Dr. Smith's Expedition.
Stuttgart, F. Jahrb., 1837, 503–521.

Hehner, O. Analysis of a remarkable mineral water [20 miles from Cape Town].
London, Chem. News, 38, 1878, 249.

Heim, G. Die Goldfelder Südafrikas.
Tübingen, Zs. ges. Staatswiss., 47, 1891, 485–498.

Heim, G. Ist eine Abnahme der Goldproduktion zu befürchten ?
Eine Vortrage zur Währungsfrage.
Berlin, 1893, 8vo, 68 pp.

Helmhacker, R. Ueber das Vorkommen des Goldes in Dioriten und Serpentinen.
Wien, Oesterr. Zs. Bergw., 28, (1880), 97–99, 110–113, 127–128, 155–156, 172–177,
pl. iv.

Henderson, J. A. L. On a new occurrence of apophyllite in South Africa.
London, Mineral Mag., 11, 1895–97, 318–322.
Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1899, 1, 33.
Leipzig, Zs. Krystallogr., 31, 1899, 198–199.

— Petrographical and geological investigations of certain Transvaal norites, gabbro, and pyroxenites, and other South African rocks.
London, 1898, 8vo, 56 pp., 5 pl.

Heneage, E. F. The phenomena of the diamondiferous deposits of South Africa.
London, Trans. Inst. Min. Metall., 12, (1902–03), [8vo, 13 pp.].
— Mining, J., 72, 1902, 1608–1609.
Leipzig, Geol. Centralbl., 3, 1903, 329.

Henkel, C. C. The Native or Transkeian territories [List of minerals].
Hamburg, 1903, 8vo, 124 pp., map.

Hepburn, G. G. Griqualandite, a pseudomorph of crocidolite.
London, Chem. News, 55, 1887, 240.
Leipzig, Zs. Krystallogr., 15, 1888–89, 447.

Heslop, W. T. Later volcanic eruptions on the Witwatersrand.
[Discussion, v. Frames, M. E., and Draper, D.]
Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 3, 1898, 49–52 and 69 [reply].

— Contribution to discussion on Professor Prister's paper on “Glacial Action.”
Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 3, 1898, 89–91.

— The coal-fields of Natal.
Newcastle, Trans. Inst. Min. Eng., 18, 1900, 410.
London, Mining J., 70, 1900, 1224.
Berlin, Zs. prakt. Geol., 1900, 390–391.

— On the Natal coal industry.
London, Colliery Guard., 81, 1901, 479, 515, 740.

Heslop, W. T. [On G. S. Corstorphine's paper: Note on the age of the Central South African coalfield.]
Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 6, 1903, 56-57.

Hesse, F. [Geological notes on the Cape of Good Hope.]
v. Latrobe, C. J., and Hesse, F.

Higgs, M. S. [On G. A. F. Molengraaff's paper: Remarks on the Vredefort mountain-land.]
Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 6, 1903, 30-34, sect.

— [On J. Kuntz's paper: The Main reef horizon in the Klerksdorp district.]
Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 6, 1903, 127.

Hind, Wheelton. Notes on some lamellibranchiate mollusca obtained by Mr. Molyneux from the Sengwe coalfield.
v. Molyneux, A. J. C.: The sedimentary deposits of Southern Rhodesia, App. ii., 287.

Hintze, C. Ueber Topas aus Südwest-Afrika.
Leipzig, Zs. Krystallogr., 15, 1889, 505-509.

— Handbuch der Mineralogie.
Leipzig, vol. i., 1898, —→, vol. ii., 1897, 8vo.

Hochstetter, F. von. Beiträge zur Geologie des Caplandes.
Wien, 1866, v. Novara Reise. . . . Geol. Theil, 2, 19-30, map.
Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1866, 474-475.

Höhnle, L. R. v., **Rosiwal**, A., **Toula**, F., and **Suess**, E. Beiträge zur geologischen Kenntniss des östlichen Afrika.
Wien, Denkschr. Ak. Wiss., 58, 1891, 447-584, 4 text-ffg., 9 pl., 1 map.

Hoepfner, C. Die Kupfererzlagerstätten von Südwest-Afrika.
Leipzig, Bergm. Ztg., 43, 1884, 81-83, 94-96.

Hofmann, C. A. S. Handbuch der Mineralogie.
Freiberg, 1811-18, 4 vols., 8vo [Vols iii., iv. issued by A. Breithaupt].

Holland, P. Note on a specimen of gold quartz from the Transvaal.
London, Chem. News, 56, 1887, 271-272.
Leipzig, Zs. Krystallogr., 15, 1889, 448.

— Examination of a quartz conglomerate from Witwatersrand (Transvaal).
London, Chem. News, 57, 1888, 76-77.

Holland, T. H. On highly phosphatic mica-peridotites intrusive in the lower Gondwana rocks of Bengal.
Calcutta, Rec. Geol. Surv. Ind., 27, 1894, 129–141, pl.

Holmes, G. G. Some notes on the geology of the Northern Transvaal.
Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 7, 1, 1904, 51–56, pl. xiv., xv.

Holub, E. Sieben Jahre in Süd-Afrika. Erlebnisse, Forchungen, und Jagden auf meinen Reisen von den Diamantfeldern zum Zambesi (1872–1879).
Wien, 1881, 2 vols., 8vo, illustr., 4 maps.

— and **Neumayer**, M. Ueber einige Fossilien aus der Uitenhage-Formation in Süd-Afrika.
Wien, Denkschr. Ak. Wiss., 44, 2, 1882, 267–276, 2 pl.

— Von der Capstadt ins Land der Maschukulumbe. Reisen im Südlichen Afrika in den Jahren 1883–1887.
Wien, 1890, 2 vols., 8vo, illustr., 2 maps.

— Location of the Diamond Fields and their geological formations.
New York, Illustr. Christ. World, Sept., 1896, 7 pp.

— Geological exploit of the gold deposit formations and their geographical locations.
New York, Illustr. Christ. World, Oct., 1896, 7 pp.

— How caves and underground rivers came to exist. Wonders of the subterranean passages. Quartz veins and gold reefs.
New York, Illustr. Christ. World, Dec., 1896, 15–16.

— The age, geographical location, and geological formation of the Karroo period.
New York, Illustr. Christ. World, Jan., 1897, 13 pp.

— Some interesting fossils of reptiles, birds, and beasts, and the strata in which they have lain for centuries. The Beaufort formation.
New York, Illustr. Christ. World, March, 1897, 9 pp.

— Discoveries of reptile fossils and their part in establishing a relationship with the mammals.
New York, Illustr. Christ. World, May, 1897.

Hooker, J. D. v. Sharpe, D.

Horwood, C. B. [On D. Dörffel's paper on the Basement granite.]

Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. S. A., 6, 1903, 114-115.

Hoste, C. D. Explorations west of the Loangwa River.
London, Geog. J., 11, 1898, 624-628, map.

Hudleston, W. H. Notes on the diamond rock of South Africa.
London, Proc. Geol. Ass., 8, 1883-84, 65-81.

— On a recent hypothesis with respect to the diamond rock of South Africa. [Includes previous paper].
London, Mineral. Mag., 5, 1882-4, 199-201.

Hübner, A. Geognostische Skizzen aus Südost-Afrika.
v. Mohr, E.: Astronomisch-geognostische Expedition . . . 270-274, 294-301.
Leipzig, Bergm. Ztg., 28, 1869, 195-198.

— Geology of the interior of South-Eastern Africa. Notes on the geological features of the country between Potchefstroom and Nyati: being a portion of a paper read before the Natural History Association of Natal, on Monday, the 20th June, 1870.
Durban, 8vo, 8 pp.

— Bergmännisches vom Tatin.
Berlin, Zs. Ges. Erdk., 5, 1870, 198-204.

— Geognostische Skizzen von den Süd-Afrikanischen Diamanten-Distrikten.
Gotha, Petermann's Mitt., 17, 1871, 81-87, 210-217, pl. xi. [map].

— Geognostische Skizzen aus Südost-Afrika.
Gotha, Petermann's Mitt., 18, 1872, 422-431, pl. xxi. [map].

— Die südafrikanischen Diamantenfelder. Eine geologische Untersuchung.
v. Mohr, E.: Nach den Victoriafällen . . . 2, 193-212.

Huene, F. von. Uebersicht über die Reptilien der Trias.
Jena, Geol. Paläont. Abh., (2), 6, 1902, 1-84, ffg., pl. i.-ix.
Wien, Verh. geol. Reichsanst., 1902, 332-335.

Hulke, J. W. On the shoulder girdle in Ichthyosauria and Sauropterygia.
London, Proc. Roy. Soc., 52, 1892-93, 233-255.

Hull, E. The coal-fields of Great Britain; their history, structure, and resources. With descriptions of the coal-fields of our Indian and Colonial Empire, and other parts of the world.
London, 4 ed., 1881, 8vo.

Hutton, F. W. On a trilobite from Reefton, New Zealand, new to Australasia [resembling *Homalonotus Herscheli*].
Sydney, Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., (2), 2, 1887, 257–258.

Huxley, T. H. On a new species of *Dicynodon* (*D. Murrayi*) from near Colesberg, South Africa.

London, Q. J. Geol. Soc., 15, 1, 1859, 555–556.

— Geologist, 2, 1859, 166.

— Ann. Mg. Nat. Hist., 3, 1859, 507–509.

— Phil. Mag., 17, 1859, 306–307.

Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1859, 495–496.

London, Scientific Memoirs, 2, 1899, 130–140, pl. ix.

— On some amphibian and reptilian remains from South Africa and Australia.

London, Q. J. Geol. Soc., 15, 1, 1859, 642–658, pl. xxi.–xxiii.

— Ann. Mg. Nat. Hist., 3, 1859, 507–509.

— Geologist, 2, 1859, 207–208.

Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1859, 496.

London, Sc. Mem., 2, 1899, pl. vii., viii.

— On some reptilian remains from North-Western Bengal.

London, Q. J. Geol. Soc., 17, 1861, 362.

— Geologist, 4, 1861, 209.

— On vertebrate fossils from the Panchet rocks, near Rangoon, Bengal.

Calcutta, Pal. Ind., (4), 1, 1865, 3–24, pl. i.–vi. [Reprinted 1888].

London, Sc. Mem., 3, 1901, 90–120, pl. xi.–xvi.

— On some remains of large dinosaurian reptiles from the Stormberg Mountains, South Africa.

London, Q. J. Geol. Soc., 23, 1, 1867, 1–6.

— Geol. Mag., 3, 1866, 563.

— Sc. Mem., 3, 1901, 198–204.

— On *Saurosternon bainii* and *Pristerodon makayi*, two new fossil lacertilian reptiles from South Africa [with notes by G. Mackay].

London, Geol. Mag., 5, 1868, 201–205, pl. xi., xii.

— Ann. Mg. Nat. Hist., 2, 1868, 455–456.

— Sc. Mem., 3, 1901, 298–302, pl. xxiii., xxiv.

— On *Hyperodapedon*.
London, Q. J. Geol. Soc., 25, 1, 1869, 138–152.

— Geol. Mag., 6, 1869, 88–89.

— Sc. Mem., 3, 1901, 374–390.

— Triassic Dinosauria.
London, Nature, 1, 1870, 23–24.

— Sc. Mem., 3, 1901, 599–600.

Huxley, T. H. On the classification of the Dinosauria, with observations for the dinosauria of the Trias.

London, Q. J. Geol. Soc., 26, 1, 1870, 32–50, pl. iii.

— Sc. Mem., 3, 1901, 487–509, pl. xxix.

— The anniversary address of the President.

London, Q. J. Geol. Soc., 26, 1870, xxix.–lxiv.

— Sc. Mem., 3, 1901, 510–550.

— A manual of the anatomy of the vertebrated animals.

London, 1882, 4to, 431 pp.

— Further observations upon *Hyperodapedon gordoni*.

London, Q. J. Geol. Soc., 43, 1887, 675–693, pl. lxxvi.–lxxvii.

— Sc. Mem., 4, 1902, 636–657, pl. xxvii.–xxviii.

— The scientific memoirs of Thomas Henry Huxley.

London, 1898–1902, 4 vols., 8vo.

Ingram, J. F. The Colony of Natal. An official illustrated handbook and railway guide.

London, 8vo, illustr., map.

Iron. Natal coal and iron.

London, J. Soc. Arts, 15, 1867, 702–703.

Itier, J. Notice sur la constitution géologique du Cap de Bonne-Espérance.

Paris, C.-R. Acad. Sci., 19, 1844, 960–970.

Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1846, 237–240.

Paris, 1848, v. Itier, J., Journal d'un voyage en Chine, 1, 333–349, Carte géologique des environs de Cape Town.

Itier, Jules. Journal d'un voyage en Chine en 1843, 1844, 1845, 1846.

Paris, 1848–53, 3 vols., 8vo.

Ivens, Ch. L'Angola méridional.

Bruxelles, Bul. Soc. études colon., 5, 1898, 233–269.

Ivens, R. v. Capello, H.

Jacobs, H., and **Chatrian**, N. Monographie du diamant.

Paris, 1880, 8vo, 212 pp., and 1884 [another edition entitled]: Le Diamant.

Jameson, [R]., **Wilson**, James, and **Murray**, Hugh. Narrative of discovery and adventure in Africa from the earliest ages to the present time: with illustrations of the geology, mineralogy, and zoology.

Edinburgh, 1830, 8vo, xvi + 492 pp., engravings., map.

Janisch, C. Zur Charakteristik des guanos von verschiedenen [Ichaboe, &c.] Fundorten.
Breslau, Abh. Ges. vaterl. Cultur, 1861, 2, 150–164, pl. i., ii., and 1862, 2, 1–29, pl. iv.
Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1863, 221, and 1864, 866.

Jannettaz, E. Observations sur la communication de M. Chaper.
Paris, Bul. soc. minér., 2, 1879, 200–201.

— Analyse d'un pyroxène vert des mines diamantifères du Cap.
Paris, Bul. soc. minér., 5, 1882, 281.

— Note sur un diamant du Cap.
Paris, Bul. soc. minér., 8, 1885, 42–43.

Jeppe, F. Die Transvaal'sche oder Süd-Afrikanische Republik, nebst einem Anhang : Dr. Wangemann's Reise in Süd-Afrika.
Gotha, Petermann's Mitt., Erg. Hft., 24, 1868, 24 pp., map.

— Note on some of the physical and geological features of the Transvaal, to accompany his new map of the Transvaal and surrounding territories.
London, J. Q. Geog. Soc., 47, 1877, 217–250, map.

— The Kaap gold fields of the Transvaal.
London, Proc. R. Geog. Soc., 10, 1888, 438–446, map.

— Die Witwatersrand-Goldfelder in Transvaal.
Gotha, Petermann's Mitt., 34, 1888, 257–267, pl. xv. [map].

— The Zoutpansberg goldfields in the South African Republic.
London, Geog. J., 2, 1893, 213–237, map.

Jeremejew, P. von. Ueber die Diamanten vom Transvaal.
St. Peterburg, Verh. Russ. Mineral. Ges., 35, (1897), prot. 31–32.
Leipzig, Zs. Krystallogr., 31, 1899, 506.

— Ueber Boortkrystalle vom Transvaal.
St. Peterburg, Verh. Russ. Mineral. Ges., 36, (1898), prot. 34–36.
Leipzig, Zs. Krystallogr., 32, 1899–00, 431.

Jno. The geology of the Cape. A sketch in two chapters.
Cape Town, Cape Mon. Mag., (2), 8, 1874, 315–320, 340–350.

— Cape Geology.
Cape Town, Cape Mon. Mag., (2), 9, 1874, 189–191.

John, C. von. Chemische und petrographische Untersuchungen an Gesteinen von Angra Pequena, der Cap Verdischen Insel St. Vinzente, vom Cap Verde und von der Insel San Miguel (Azoren). Wien, Jahrb. geol. Reichsanst., 46, 1896, 279–292.
Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1898, 1, 487.

Johns, P. The coal fields of the Colony of the Cape of Good Hope.
Cape Town, 1897, 4to, 15 pp.

— The Indwe coal fields (South Africa).
Kimberley, Diamond Fields Advertiser, Jan. 29, 1897.
London, Colliery Guard., 73, 1897, 409.

Johnson, J. P. Notes on sections at Shark River and the Creek, Algoa Bay.
Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 6, 1903, 9–11, pl.

— On the discovery of implement-bearing deposits in the neighbourhood of Johannesburg, their relative age, and bearing on the antiquity of man in South Africa.
Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 6, 1903, 60–66, 4 pl.

Johnston, H. H. The British Central Africa Protectorate.
London, Geog. J., 5, 1895, 193–220, map.

— British Central Africa, an attempt to give some account of a portion of the territories under British influence north of the Zambesi.
London, 1897, 8vo, 544 pp., 220 illustr., 6 maps [Colonial edition].

Johnston, Keith. Notes of a trip from Zanzibar to Usambara in February and March, 1879.
London, Proc. R. Geog. Soc., 1, 1879, 545–564.

Johnston-Lavis, H. J. Volcanoes on the shores of Lake Nyassa, Africa.
London, Nature, 30, 1884, 62–63.

Jones, Edward. The Witwatersberg goldfields. [From the Star, Nov. 15, 1892.]
v. Reunert, T., Diamonds and gold in South Africa, 173–181.

Jones, R. H. Asbestos : its properties, occurrence and uses.
London, Miner. Mag., 9, 1892, 238–239.

Jones, T. R. Note on *Estheria minuta*.
London, Q. J. Geol. Soc., 12, 1856, 376–377.

- Jones**, T. R. Synopsis of the Karoo beds.
v. Tate, R., On some secondary fossils from South Africa, 142–144.
- Coal in [the Stormbergen] South Africa [Including letters from W. G. Atherstone and C. Evans].
London, Mining J., 41, 1871, 38.
- v. Cooper, E. T.
- v. Grey, G.
- On the diamond fields of South Africa.
London, Geol. Mag., 8, 1871, 49–60, 2 ffg.
- v. Stow, G. W., On the diamond-gravels of the Vaal . . . 17–21.
- Notes on some fossils from the Devonian rocks of the Witzenberg flats, Cape Colony.
London, Q. J. Geol. Soc., 28, 1, 1872, 28–30.
— Geol. Mag., 9, 1872, 41.
Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1872, 331.
- v. Stow, G. W., Geological notes upon Griqualand West.
- Visit to the Museum of the Geological Society, Burlington House; inspection of the South African collection, April 1, 1876.
London, Proc. Geol. Ass., 4, 1874–6, 483–490.
- Notes on some fossil bivalved Entomostraca. 1. An Estheria [*E. greyi*] from the Karoo formation, near Cradock, Cape Colony, South Africa.
London, Geol. Mag., 5, 1878, 100–101, pl. iii., fig. 1.
- Coal and iron in South Africa.
v. Stow, G. W., Report on the Geological Survey of the Orange Free State, 1879.
- On the geology of South Africa.
London, Rep. Brit. Ass., 54 Montreal, 1884, 736–738.
— Geol. Mag., 1, 1884, 476–478.
— Nature, 30, 1884, 553–554.
- The geology and mineral products of South Africa.
London, Mining J., 56, 1886, 771.
- On the coal deposits of South Africa.
London, Rep. Brit. Ass., 56, Birmingham 1886, 641–643.
— Mining J., 56, 1886, 1417–1418.
- The mineral wealth of South Africa.
London, Proc. R. Col. Inst., 18, 1887, 217–251.

Jones, T. R. On some small bivalve shells [*Cyrena (?) neglecta*] from the Karoo formation, South Africa.
London, Geol. Mag., 7, 1890, 509–510 and 558.

— On some fossils [*Iridina (?) oblonga* from [Maramura] Central Africa.
London, Geol. Mag., 7, 1890, 553–558.

— and **Woodward**, H. On some fossil Phyllopoda [*Estheria draperi* and *stowiana*].
London, Geol. Mag., 1, 1894, 289–294, pl. ix.

— The great glacial moraine of Permian age in South Africa.
London, Nat. Sci., 14, 1899, 199–202.

— v. Frames, M. E. On stone implements. . . .

— Notes on the geology of West Swaziland, South Africa.
London, Geol. Mag., 6, 1899, 105–111, 2 sects., map.

— On the Enon Conglomerate of the Cape of Good Hope, and its fossil Estheriae.
London, Geol. Mag., 8, 1901, 350–354, 4 ftg.
Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1902, 2, 268.

Jorissen, E. On the occurrence of the Dolomite and Chert series in the north-eastern part of the Rustenburg district.
Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 7, 1, 1904, 30–38, pl. xi.

Joubert, C. J. v. Transvaal Government Reports [B.B. 382, '98].

Julius, —. The mineral wealth of South Africa.
London, Mining J., 27, 1857, 181, 217, 254, 291, 325, 345, 430, 450, 470, 523, 677, 717, 786.

Junius, J. H. Een bezoek aan de grot te Wonderfontein.
Amsterdam, Tijdschr. K., Ned. Aadr. Gen., 7, 1883, 108–116.

Jutier, —. Exploitation du diamant dans la colonie du Cap.
St. Etienne, C.-R. soc. industr. minér., 1881, 34–37.

Kalkowsky, E. Die Verkieselung der Gesteine in der nördlichen Kalahari.
Dresden, Abh. Isis, 1901, 55–107.
Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1903, 1, 55–59.
Leipzig, Zs. Krystallogr., 38, 1903–04, 197,

Kassner, T. Gold seeking in South Africa: a hand-book of hints for intending explorers, prospectors, and settlers, and with a chapter on the agricultural prospects of South Africa.
London, 1902, 8vo, x + 134 pp., illustr., maps.

Katzer, F. Grundzüge der Geologie des unteren Amazonengebietes (des Staates Pará in Brasilien).
Leipzig, 1903, 8vo, 296 pp., illustr., geol. map.

Kayser, E. Lehrbuch der geologie. Tl. 2, Geologische Formationskunde.
Stuttgart, 2 ed., 1902, 8vo, xii + 626 pp. [English trans. by P. Lake, London, 1895.]

Keilhack, K. Alte Eiszeiten der Erde.
Berlin, Himmel u. Erde, 7, 1895, 249–261, 2 illustr.

— Allgemeine Versammlung der Deutschen Geologischen Gesellschaft. [With account of papers read by A. Schenck.]
Berlin, Zs. prakt. geol., 1901, 418–421.

Kenngott, A. Krokydolith und Arfvedsonit.
Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1855, 2, 163–167.

Kerr, M. W. A journey from Cape Town overland to Lake Nyassa.
London, Proc. R. Geog. Soc., 8, 1886, 65–85, map.

— The far interior: a narrative of travel and adventure from the Cape of Good Hope across the Zambesi to the Lake regions of Central Africa.
London, 2 ed., 1887, 2 vols., 8vo, illustr.

Kiepert, R. Begleitworte zu *Hauptmann* C. v. François Routen im deutsch-britischen Grenzgebiete in Südwestafrika.
Berlin, Mitt. D. Schutzgeb., 6, 1893, 40–41, pl. i.

Kilian, W. Sur quelques gisements de l'étage aptien.
Paris, Bul. soc. géol., 2, 1902, C.-R. 358.

— Sur la présence de l'étage aptien dans le sud-est de l'Afrique.
Paris, C.-R. Acad. sci., 135, 1902, 68–71.

— Ueber Aptien in Südafrika.
Stuttgart, Centralbl. Min., 1902, 465–468.
Leipzig, Geol. Centralbl., 4, 1903–4, 252.

Kilpin, C. F. v. C. G. H. Parliamentary Reports.

Kingsley, J. S. The origin of mammals.
New York, Science, 14, 1901, 193-205.

— and **Ruddick**, W. H. The ossicula auditus and mammalian ancestry.
Boston, Amer. Nat., 33, 1899, 219-230.

Kingston, H. D. R. Notes on some caves in the T'zitzikama or Outeniqua district, near Knysna, South Africa, and the objects found therein.
London, J. Anthropol. Inst., 30 (= N.S. 3), 1900, 45-49.

Kirk, John. On a few fossil bones from the alluvial strata of the Zambesi delta.
London, J. R. Geog. Soc., 34, 1864, 199-201.

Kitchin, F. L. The Jurassic fauna of Cutch. The Lamellibranchiata; genus *Trigonia*.
Calcutta, Pal. Ind., (9), 3, 2, 1903, 1-122, pl. i.-x.

Kitchin, J. v. Goldmann, C. S.

Kitson, A. E. On the occurrence of glacial beds at Wynyard, near Table Cape, Tasmania.
Melbourne, Proc. Roy. Soc., 15, 1902, 25-38, pl. iii.

Kitto, T. C. [On the search for gold in the George, Knysna, and Oudtshoorn districts.]
v. C. G. H. Parl. Reports. [Govt. Notice, No. 1119, 1878, and No. 937, 1884.]

— [On the River diggings.]
v. C. G. H. Parl. Reports, Govt. Notice [No. 122, 1879].
v. Finlason, J. B.

Klaproth, M. H. Chemische Zergliederung des Prehnits.
Berlin, Schrift. Ges. natf. Freude, 8, 1788, 211-223.

— Chemische Untersuchung des Blau-Eisensteins, vom Cap der guten Hoffnung.
Berlin, Mag. Ges. natf. Freude, 5, 1811, 72-74.
Klaproth, M. H. Beiträge zur chemischen Kenntniss . . . 6, 237-241.

— Chemische Untersuchung des Faserquarzes vom Cap der guten Hoffnung.
Berlin, Mag. Ges. natf. Freude, 5, 1811, 75-76.
Klaproth, M. H., Beiträge zur chemischen Kenntniss . . . 6, 233-236.

— Beiträge zur chemischen Kenntniss der Mineralkörper Sechster Band.
Berlin und Stettin, 1815, 8vo, viii + 383 pp., pl.

Klein, C. Apatit (Moroxit) vom Flusse Swakop, Südwestafrika.
Stuttgart, Centralbl. Min., 1902, 748.

Kleinhans, B. J. v. Transvaal Government Reports [No. 16, 1889].

Klement, C. v. Renard, A. F.

Klimke, J. Rapport over het jaar 1897, ingezonden door den Staats-Mijningenieur. . . .
Pretoria, 1898, 4to, 25 pp., and Aanh, A.-D. v. Transvaal Govt. Reports, [BB. 382, '98].

Klössel, M. H. Die südafrikanischen Republiken. Buren Freistaaten. Für Deutschlands Export und Auswanderung.
Leipzig, 1888, 8vo, xii + 206 pp.

Knap, Ch., jun. Analysis of precious garnet from the Cape of Good Hope.
v. Mallet, J. W., Notes of work . . . 109.

Knochenhauer, B. Die Goldfelder in Transvaal mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der de Kaap Goldfelder.
Berlin, 1890, 8vo, 55 pp.

— Die Diamant-Gruben von Kimberley in Süd-Afrika.
Berlin, Zs. Bergw., 39, 1891, 261–282, pl. xvii.

— Die Gesetzgebung über den Bergbau auf Edelmetalle und Edelsteine, das sogenannte Goldgesetz.
Bonn, Zs. Bergrecht, 32, 1891, 417–465.

Knop, A. Ueber die Kupfererz-Lagerstätten von Klein Namaqualand und Damaraland, ein Beitrag zur Entwickelungs-Geschichte der Kupfer-Erze [mit] Nachtrag. . . .
Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1861, 513–550 and 679–680 [Nachtrag].

— Beitrag zur Kenntniss der in den Diamantfeldern von Jagersfontein (Südafrika) vorkommenden Mineralien und Gesteine [mit] Nachtrag. . . .
Karlsruhe, Ber. Vers. oberrh. geol. Ver., 22, (1889), [16 pp.] and 23, [1890], 20–22 [Nachtrag].
Leipzig, Zs. Krystallogr., 20, 1892, 299–300.

Koch. Carl. Monographie der *Homalonotus*-Arten des Rheinischen Unterdevon [*H. herscheli* and *crassicauda* included].
Berlin, Abh. geol. Specialkarte Preussen, 4, 2, 1883, 8vo, xxx + 85 pp., and atlas [8 pl.].

Koken, E. Uebersicht der Geologie Südafrikas.
Berlin, Beitr. z. Landesk. v. S.A., 2, Jan., 1880.

Koken, E. Die Vorwelt und ihre Entwicklungsgeschichte.
Leipzig, 1893, illustr., 2 maps.
Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1895, 1, 461–472.

Kolben, P. The present state of the Cape of Good Hope, containing a particular account of the several nations of the Hottentots . . . together with a short account of the Dutch settlement at the Cape. . . . Done into English from the original [German, Nürnberg, 1719] by Mr. Medley.

[Of the earth, stones, and minerals of the Cape Countries, 2, 310–321.]
London, 1731, 2 vols., 8vo.

Koninck, L. de. Notice sur deux espèces de brachiopodes du terrain paléozoïque de la Chine. [Mention of *Homalonotus herschelii* and *H. knightii* from the Cape.]
Bruxelles, Bull. Acad. Sci., 13, 1846, 415–425, pl.

Kossmat, F. Die Bedeutung der Südindischen Kreide-Formation für die Beurtheilung der geographischen Verhältnisse während der späteren Kreidezeit.

Wien, Jahrb. geol. Reichsanst., 44, 1894, 457–478.
Calcutta, Rec. Geol. Surv. Ind., 28, 1895, 39–55 [English].

— The Cretaceous deposits of Pondicherri.
Calcutta, Rec. Geol. Surv. Ind., 30, 1897, 51–110, pl. vi.–x.

— Die Geologie der deutschen Schutzgebiete in Afrika.
Leipzig, Geogr. Zs., 3, 1897, 585–588.

Kraatz-Koschlau, K. von. Beitrag zur Bildungsgeschichte der Goldlagerstätten.
Heidelberg, Verh. nathist. Ver., N.F. 5, (1896), 419–428.
Minneapolis, Amer. Geol., 18, 1896, 100–108 [Trans. H. V. Winchell].
Berlin, Zs. prakt. Geol., 1896, 185–189.
Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1898, 1, 70.

Krahmann, Max. Fortschritte der praktische Geologie, Erster Band, 1893 bis 1902. Zugleich General-Register der Zeitschrift für praktische Geologie. Jahrg. i bis x, 1893 bis 1902.
Berlin, 1903, 8vo, xxii + 419 pp., 136 text-maps.

Krause, P. R. Ueber den Einfluss der Eruptivgesteine auf die Erzführung der Witwatersrand-Conglomerate und der im dolomitischen Kalkgebirge von Lydenburg auftretenden Quartzflötze, nebst einer kurzen Schilderung der Grubenbezirke von Pilgrimsrest und De Kaap (Transvaal).

Berlin, Zs. prakt. Geol., 1897, 12–25, pl. i., text-ffg. 5–13.
Cape Town, Trans. S. A. Phil. Soc., 10, 3, 1898, 467–468.
Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1898, 2, 79–80.

Krauss, Ferd. [Extract from a letter dated Capstad 21 Juli, 1838, sent to Dr. Hehl, Stuttgart, dealing with the geology of the vicinity of Cape Town.]

Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1839, 61-63.

— Ueber die geologischen Verhältnisse der östlichen Küste des Caplandes, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der in der Algoabay vorkommenden Kreideformation und deren Petrefacten.

Mainz, Ber. Vers. ges. D. natf., 20, Mainz 1842, 126-131.

— Ueber die Quellen des südlichen Afrikas.
Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1843, 150-164.

— Ueber einige Petrefacten aus der untern Kreide des Kaplandes.

Breslau and Bonn, Nova Acta Leop., 22, 2, 1850, 439-464, 4 pl.
London, Q. J. Geol. Soc., 7, 2, 1851, 120-122.
Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1851, 484.

Kubale, G. Uittreksel uit een rapport van den Mijninspecteur, over eenige Kolenmijnen op en nabij Brakspan. . . .
v. Munnik, J. H., Aanh. C. [2 pp.].

Kuntz, J. Ein Beitrag zur Geologie des Witwatersrandes (Südafrikanische Republik).

Leipzig, Bergm. Ztg., 55, 1896, 1-5.

— Ueber die Goldvorkommen im Lydenburger District.
Berlin, Zs. prakt. Geol., 1896, 433-441.

— The Rand conglomerates, how they were formed.
Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 1, 1896, 113-122, 122-127 [disc.], and 127-128 [reply].

— [On D. Draper's paper: The extension of the Main Reef. . . .]
Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 2, 1897, 31-32.

— Criticism of Mr. Schmutz-Dumont's river-bed theory.
Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 2, 1897, 128-130.

— Remarks on Professor Prister's paper on the Witwatersrand conglomerates.

Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 4, 1898-9, 47-51.

— [On F. H. Hatch's paper: A description of two geological sections. . . .]
Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 6, 1903, 58-59.

— Pseudomorphosis of quartz pebbles into calcite.
Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 6, 1903, 74.

Kuntz, J. The Main Reef horizon in the Klerksdorp district.
[Discussion, v. Bleloch, W., Draper, D., Zimmermann, J., Higgs, M. S., Wilkinson, D.]
Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 6, 1903, 106–110, 2 pl., and 130–132 [reply].

— Copper ore in South-West Africa.
Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 7, 1904, 70–76, pl. xix., xx.
Berlin, Zs. prakt. Geol., 1904, 199–202, ffg. 28–33.

Kunz, G. F. Gems and precious stones of North America. . . .
New York, 2 ed., 1892, 4to, pp. 357, illustr., 8 pl.

— Precious stones. [Genesis of the diamond, with reference to
H. Carvill Lewis's work, 1191–1196.]
Washington, Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Surv., 18, 5 (cont.), (1896–7), 1182–1217.

— The genesis of the diamond [Reference to H. Carvill Lewis's
work].
New York, Science, 6, 1897, 450–456.

— The production of precious stones in 1903.
Washington, Geol. Surv., Mineral Res. U. S., 1903.
— 1904, 8vo, 71 pp. [Reprint.]

Kurtz, F. Contribuciones à la palaeophytología argentina. i.
Bothrychiopsis.
La Plata, Rev. Mus., 6, 1, 1894, 119–124, pl.

— Contribuciones à la palaeophytología argentina. ii. Sobre
la existencia del Gondwána inferior en la República Argentina.
La Plata, Rev. Mus., 6, 1, 1894, 125–139, 4 pl.
London, Nature, 52, 1895, 523.
Calcutta, Rec. Geol. Surv. Ind., 28, 1895, 111–117.
Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1902, 1, 497–499.

— Remarks upon Mr. E. A. Newell Arber's communication :
On the Clarke Collection of fossil plants from New South Wales.
London, Q. J. Geol. Soc., 59, 1903, 25–26.

Kuss, H. Notes sur la géographie de quelques régions voisines
du Zambèze.
Paris, Bul. Soc. géogr., 1882, 365–382.

— Note sur la constitution géologique d'une partie de la
Zambézie.
Paris, Bul. Soc. géol., 12, 1883–84, 303–317, pl. x.
Lisboa, Bol. Soc. geogr., (6), 1886, 178–179.

Kynaston, H. Report on the area lying to north-east of
Hatherley, and between the Pienaars and Elands Rivers.
v. Transvaal Govt. Reports, Geological Survey, 1903, 3–6.

Kynaston, H., and **Hall**, A. H. Diamondiferous deposits.
v. Transvaal Govt. Reports, Geological Survey, 1903, 43-48.

Lacroix, A. Sur une roche à amphibole sodique (riebeckite),
astrophyllite, pyrochlore et zircon du Colorado.
Paris, C.-R. Acad. sci., 109, 1889, 40.

— Sur les propriétés optiques de la crocidolite et la diffusion
de ce minéral.
Paris, Bul. soc. minér., 13, 1890, 19-25.

— Note sur les minéraux et les roches du gisement diamanti-
fère de Monastery (État libre d'Orange) et sur ceux du Griqualand.
Paris, Bul. soc. minér., 21, 1898, 22-29.
Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1900, 1, 1-2.

Lake, P. The supposed matrix of the diamond at Wajra
Karur, Madras.
Calcutta, Rec. Geol. Surv. Ind., 23, 1890, 69-72, pl.

— v. Kayser, E.

— The Trilobites of the Bokkeveld Beds.
Cape Town, Ann. S. A. Mus., 4, 4, 1904, 201-220, pl. xxiv.-xxviii., 1 text-fig.

Lamplugh, G. W. v. Parlow, A.

Lang, J. C. O petroleo do Dande.
Lisboa, Bol. soc. geogr., 6, 1886, 240-249.

Lapierre, E. Note sur le bassin houiller de Tete, région du
Zambèze.
Paris, Ann. Mines, 4, 1883, 585-593, pl. xix.

Lapierre, —. [On the carboniferous formations of the Trans-
vaal.]
Paris, Echo Mines.
London, Colliery Guard., 72, 1896, 410.

Lapparent, A. de. Traité de géologie.
Paris, 4 ed., 1900, 8vo, 1911 pp., 850 text-ffg.

Latrobe, C. J. Journal of a visit to South Africa in 1815 and
1816, with some account of the missionary settlements of the United
Brethren near the Cape of Good Hope.
London, 1818, 4to, vii + 406 pp., pl., map.

Latrobe, C. J. [and **Hesse**, F.] Des Evangelischen Predigers C. J. Latrobe Tagebuch einer Besuch-Reise nach Süd-Afrika in den Jahren 1815 und 1816; . . . Aus dem Englischen übersetzt, für Deutsche Leser bearbeitet und mit einigen Anmerkungen versehen von Friedrich Hesse, evang. Prediger.
Halle und Berlin, 1820, 8vo, xvi + 400 pp., pl.

Launay, L. de. Les mines d'or du Transvaal.
Paris, Ann. Mines, (8), 19, 1891, 102–132, pl. ii.
London, Nature, 19, 1891, 283–285.

— Nouveaux gisements d'or au Cap.
Paris, Ann. Mines, (9), 1, 1892, 136–137.

— Note sur le développement des mines d'or du Transvaal (Witwatersrand).
Paris, Ann. Mines, (9), 2, 1892, 107–110.

— v. Fuchs, E.

— Sur les caractères géologiques des conglomérats aurifères du Witwatersrand (Transvaal).
Paris, C.-R. Acad. sci., 122, 1896, 260–262.
Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1897, 1, 296.

— Sur le mode de formation des minéraux aurifères du Witwatersrand (Transvaal).
Paris, C.-R. Acad. sci., 122, 1896, 343–346.
Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1897, 1, 296.

— Les mines d'or du Transvaal ; districts du Witwatersrand, d'Heidelberg et de Klerksdorp.
Paris, Ann. Mines, (9), 9, 1896, 5–201, pl. i.–vi.
Newcastle, Trans. Inst. Min. Eng., 11, 1896, 378–462, pl. xxii.–xxv. [English].
Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1897, 1, 296.

— Les mines d'or du Transvaal. Étude géographique et historique. Étude géologique. . . .
Paris, 1896, 8vo, xxxi + 540 pp., 81 ffg., 11 pp.

— Contribution à l'étude des gîtes métallifères.
Paris, Ann. Mines, (9), 12, 1897, 119–227.

— Les diamants du Cap.
Paris, 1897, 8vo, vii + 226 pp.
Cape Town, Trans. S. A. Phil. Soc., 10, 3, 1898, 463–464.

— Sur les roches diamantifères du Cap et leurs variations en profondeur.
Paris, C.-R. Acad. sci., 125, 1897, 335–337, pls.
Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1898, 2, 254, 384.

Launay, L. de. Sur la notion de profondeur appliquée aux gisements métallifères africains.

Paris, C.-R. Acad. sci., 134, 1902, 1531–1533.
Leipzig, Geol. Centrabl., 3, 1903, 138–139.

— Les richesses minérales de l'Afrique.
Paris, 1903, 8vo, 416 pp., ffg.

— Notes sur la théorie des gîtes minéraux.
Paris, Ann. Mines, (10), 3, 1903, 49–116.

Laws, —. Journey along part of the western side of Lake Nyassa, in 1878.

London, Proc. R. Geog. Soc., 1, 1879, 305–321, map.

Leclercq, Jules. À travers l'Afrique australe.
Paris, 1895, 8vo, 314 pp.

Leggett, T. H. [On J. H. Hammond's paper : Gold mining in the Transvaal.]

New York, Trans. Amer. Inst. Min. Eng., 31, (1901), 1032–1037.

— and **Hatch**, F. H. An estimate of the gold production and life of the Main Reef Series, Witwatersrand, down to 6,000 feet.

London, Trans. Inst. Min., 10, 1901–1902.

Leith, G. On the caves, shell-mounds, and stone implements of South Africa.

London, J. Anthropol. Inst. (N.S.), 1, 1899, 258–272, pl. xvii., xviii.

Lenz, O. Petrefakten von der Loango-Küste (West-Afrika).

Wien, Verh. geol. Reichsanst., 1877, 278–279.

London, Geol. Mag., 5, 1878, 312. [Comm., *Graf Marschall.*]

— Geologische Mitteilungen aus West Afrika.
Wien, Verh. geol. Reichsanst., 1878, 148–158.

London, Geol. Mag., 6, 1879, 172–176. [Comm., *Graf Marschall.*]

Leroy-Beaulieu, P. Le Sud de l'Afrique ; les mines d'or du Transvaal.

Paris, Économiste franç., 2, 1889, 501–504.

[**Lett**, —] Mineralschätze des nördlichen Sambesi-Gebietes.
Berlin, Zs. prakt. geol., 1903, 168. [Note on—Lett's investigations.]

Lévy, A. Michel. v. Michel-Lévy, A.

Leslie, T. N. The fossil flora of Vereeniging.
Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 6, 1903, 82–88.

Lewis, H. Carvill. On a diamantiferous peridotite, and the genesis of the diamond.

London, Rep. Brit. Assoc., 56, Birmingham 1886, 667–668.

— Geol. Mag., 4, 1887, 22–24.

— Nature, 36, 1887, 571.

— The matrix of the diamond.

London, Rep. Brit. Assoc., 57, Manchester 1887, 720–721.

— Chem. News, 56, 1887, 153.

— Geol. Mag., 5, 1888, 129–131.

Leipzig, Zs. Krystall., 15, 1888–89, 448.

— Papers and notes on the genesis and matrix of the diamond. [Edited by T. G. Bonney: including the British Association papers.]

London, 1897, 8vo, 72 pp., 2 pl.

Washington, U. S. Rep. Geol. Surv., 18, 5 cont., 1896–7, 1191–1196 (G. F. Kunz).

New York, Science, 6, 1897, 450–456 (G. F. Kunz).

— Science, 6, 1897, 664–667 (G. F. Becker).

Cape Town, Trans., S. A. Phil. Soc., 10, 3, 1898, 461–462.

Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1899, 1, 66.

Lichtenstein, H. Reisen im Südlichen Africa in den Jahren 1803, 1804, 1805 und 1806.

Berlin, 1811–12, 2 vols., 8vo, pls., maps.

London, 1812–15, 2 vols., 4to, pls., maps. [English trans. by Anne Plumptree.]

Liddell, J. M. The gold-fields of the valley of De Kaap, South Africa.

Newcastle, Trans. N. Engd. Inst. Min. Eng., 38, 1891, 171–175.

— The Witwatersrand gold-fields.

Newcastle, Trans. Inst. Min. Eng., 3, 1892, 447– .

Liebenam, W. A. Die Witwatersrand-Goldindustrie vom bergwirtschaftlichen Standpunkte aus.

Berlin, Zs. prakt. Geol., 1903, 433–448, 2 ffg.

Liebmann, J. A. [On the supposed fossil remains on Dassen Island.]

Cape Town, Trans. S. A. Phil. Soc., 8, 1, 1893, xxvii.

Livingstone, C. v. Livingstone, D.

Livingstone, D. Explorations into the interior of Africa.

[Geology of Angola, &c.]

London, J. R. Geog. Soc., 25, 1855, 218–237.

— Explorations into the interior of Africa.

London, J. R. Geog. Soc., 27, 1857, 349–387, route map.

Livingstone, D. Missionary travels and researches in South Africa, including a sketch of sixteen years' residence in the interior of Africa, and a journey from the Cape of Good Hope to Loanda on the west coast; thence across the continent down the River Zambezi to the Eastern Ocean.

London, 1857, 8vo, ix + 687 pp., illustr., map.

— Dr. Livingstone's Cambridge lectures, together with a prefatory letter by the *Rev. Professor Sedgwick*.

Cambridge, 2 ed., 1860, 8vo, viii + 380 pp., map. [1 ed., 1858.] Edited *Rev. W. Monk*.

— Extracts from the despatches of *Dr. David Livingstone* . . . (dated December 17, 1858; February 14, May 12, July 26, October 15, 1859) to the *Right Honourable Lord Malmesbury*.

London, J. R. Geog. Soc., 31, 1861, 256–296, map.

— Exploration to the west of Lake Nyassa in 1863.
London, J. R. Geog. Soc., 34, 1864, 245–251.

— and **Livingstone**, C. Narrative of an expedition to the Zambesi and its tributaries; and of the discovery of the Lakes Shirwa and Nyassa; 1858–1864.

London, 1865, 8vo, xiv + 608 pp., illustr., map.

— Letter from *Dr. Livingstone*.
London, Proc. R. Geog. Soc., 11, 1867, 15–17.

— The last journals of David Livingstone in Central Africa, from 1865 to his death. [Edited *Rev. Horace Waller*.]

London, 1874, 2 vols., 8vo, illustr., maps.

Lloyd, H. The Middelburg coalfields (South Africa).
London, Colliery Guard., 74, 1897, 871–872.

Lobley, J. L. The Transvaal: its mineral resources.
London, Knowledge, 19, 1896, 49–52, map, diagrs.

Lodin, A. Sur le mode de formation des conglomérats aurifères.
Paris, C.-R. Acad. sci., 122, 1896, 637–640.
Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1897, 2, 300.

Lövy, —. Goldgehalt der Transvaal-Kohlen.
Berlin, Zs. prakt. Geol., 1895, 258–260.

L[ord], W. B.]. Diamonds and gold. The three main routes to the South African Ophir, and how to equip for the journey.
London, 1871, 8vo, ii + 95 pp.

Loriol, P. de. Notes pour servir à l'étude des échinodermes, ii.
Genève et Bâle, Rec. zool. Suisse, 4, 1887, 365–407, pls.

— v. Choffat, P.

— Note sur la géologie de la province d'Angola.
Genève, Arch. Sci. Phys., 19, 1888, 67–71.

Louis, H. Note on the occurrence of bismutite in the Transvaal.
London, Miner. Mag., 7, 1887, 139–140.

— On the mode of occurrence of gold.
London, Miner. Mag., 10, 1894, 241–247.
Leipzig, Zs. Krystallogr., 25, 1896, 301.

— [On the allotropy of gold.]
New York, Trans. Amer. Inst. Min. Engin., 24, 1894, 182.
Berlin, Zs. prakt. Geol., 1894, 329–330.

— v. Philipps, J. A.

Lungwitz, E. E. Der geologische Zusammenhang von Vegetation und Goldlagerstätten.
Berlin, Zs. prakt. Geol., 1900, 71–74.

Luttmann-Johnson, H. Notes on the geology of the Fortuna Valley, Heidelberg, Transvaal.
Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 7, 3, 1904, 136–139, pl. xxii.–xxiii.

Luzi, W. Ueber künstliche Corrosionsfiguren am Diamanten.
Berlin, Ber. D. chem. Ges., 25, 1892, 2470–2472.

Lyburn, E. St. J. Mining and minerals in the Transvaal and Swaziland.
Dublin, Sci. Proc. R. Soc., 9, 1, 1899, 12–21, pl. iii.
Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1903, 1, 94.

Lycett, J. A monograph of the British fossil Trigoniæ.
London, Monogr. Palæont. Soc., 1872–1879, 4to, 245 pp., 41 pl.

Lydekker, R. Catalogue of the fossil mammalia in the British Museum (Natural History), pt. v.
London, 1877, 8vo, 345 pp.

— Fossil reptilia and batrachia.
Calcutta, Pal. Ind., (4), 1, 3, 1879, 36 pp., 6 pl.

— The reptilia and amphibia of the Maleri and Denwa groups.
Calcutta, Pal. Ind., (4), 1, 5, 1885, 38 pp., 6 pl.

- Lydekker, R.** Notes on Indian fossil vertebrates.
Calcutta, Rec. Geol. Surv. Ind., 21, 1888, 145–148.
- Catalogue of the fossil reptilia and amphibia in the British Museum, pt. ii.
London, 1889, 8vo, xxi + 307 pp.
- On associated remains of a theriodont reptile from the Karoo system of the Cape.
London, Proc. Zool. Soc., 1889, 572–577, pl. liv.-lv.
- Notes on new and other dinosaurian remains. 2. *Ornithosaurus capensis*, n. sp.
London, Geol. Mag., 4, 1889, 352–356.
- Note on the occurrence of a species of *Bothriceps* [*B. Huxleyi*] in the Karoo System of South Africa.
London, Ann. Mg. Nat. Hist., 4, 1889, 475–476.
- Catalogue of the fossil reptilia and amphibia in the British Museum, pt. iv.
London, 1890, 8vo, xxiii + 295 pp.
- On two new species of labyrinthodonts.
London, Q. J. Geol. Soc., 46, 1890, 289–294, pl. xii.
— Ann. Mg. Nat. Hist., 6, 1890, 113.
- On the pectoral and pelvic girdles and skull of the Indian dicynodonts.
Calcutta, Rec. Geol. Surv. Ind., 23, 1890, 17–20.
- Horns and hoofs, or chapters on hoofed animals. [Including *Bubalus baini*, Seeley].
London, 1893, 8vo, xv + 411 pp.
- The tertiary connection of South America with South Africa.
Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 3, 1898, 151–153.
- M. D.** Memo as to some of the mineral waters, hot springs, &c., at the Cape.
Cape Town, S. A. Mag., 2, 1868, 247–248.
- McClumpha, J.** Report on the mining industry and mineral resources of Manica.
v. Brit. S. A. Co., "Information as to mining in Rhodesia," 1, 201–206.
- Macco, A.** Die nutzbaren Bodenschätze der deutschen Schutzgebiete.
Berlin, Zs. prakt. Geol., 1903, 28–33, 193–202, fig. 56.

Macco, A. Deutsch-Südwestafrikas mineralische Bodenschätzze.
Berlin, D. KolZtg., 1903, 225–228, map.

Machado, J. J. Caminho de ferro de Lourenço Marques á fronteira do Transvaal.
Lisboa, Bol. Soc. Geogr., (2), 1880, 67–107.

Mackay, G. v. Huxley, T. H.: On Saurosternon bainii . . . ,
202–204.

— [On fossils from Buffalo River, British Kaffraria.]
London, Geol. Mag., 5, 1868, 485.

— Notes on the geology of the coast between the Fish and Juja Rivers, South Africa.
Cape Town, Trans. S. A. Phil. Soc., 4, 1, 1887, 1–6. [MS. sect., in the Public Library, East London.]

— Evidence of the antiquity of man in East London, Cape Colony; . . .
Edinburgh, Nat. Sci., 11, 1897, 334–336.

MacPatrickson, —. v. Drée, — de.

Mair, —. Remarks on the mineral springs of the Koogha.
Cape Town, S. A. Quart. J., (1), No. 5, 1831, 27–30.

Makowsky, A. Ueber die Diamanten des Kaplandes auf der Weltausstellung in Wien.
Brünn, Verh. natf. Ver., Sitzber. 12, 2, 1873, 16–19.

Mallet, J. W. Notes of work by students of practical chemistry in the laboratory of the University of Virginia [Communicated by].
London, Chem. News, 38, 1878, 94–95, 108–109.

Manganese. A day in Du Toit's Kloof. The manganese mines.
Cape Town, Cape Mon. Mag., (2), 11, 1875, 311–320.

Mann, R. J. The physical geography and climate of the Colony of Natal.
London, J. R. Geog. Soc., 37, 1867, 48–67, map.

— On the climate and industrial prospects of the Colony of Natal.
London, J. Soc. Arts, 16, 1868, 210–215.

— On the coal-field of Natal.
London, Rep. Brit. Ass., 38, Norwich 1868, trans., 73.

— The gold-field of South Africa. [Discovered by K. Mauch.]
London, Rep. Brit. Ass., 38, Norwich 1868, trans., 137–138.

Mann, R. J. Further notes on the industries and prospects of Natal.

London, J. Soc. Arts, 17, 1869, 32-39.

— [On the productive capacity of Natal.]
London, J. Soc. Arts, 17, 1869, 220.

— On the gold of Natal.
London, Rept. Brit. Ass., 39, Exeter 1869, trans. 96 [No abstract given].

Maps. v. Part ii.

Marcou, J. Explication d'une seconde édition de la carte géologique de la terre [Cap de Bonne Espérance, 87-92].
Zürich, 1875, 4to, 223 pp., geol. map.

Marloth, L. On the origin of the diamond-mines of South Africa.
Cape Town, Trans. S. A. Phil. Soc., 4, 1, 1887, 62-65.

— Report on the occurrence of nitrate on the farm Doornbergfontein, near Prieska.
Cape Town, Agricultural J., 7, 1894, 579-580, 627.
New York, Engin. Min. J., 59, 1895, 87.
Berlin, Zs. prakt. Geol., 1895, 301-302.

— The origin of nitrates in Griqualand West.
Cape Town, Trans. S. A. Phil. Soc., 8, 2, 1896, 123-128.

Marriott, H. F. Notes on the chemical composition of the Hospital Hill shales.
Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 7, 1, 1904, 27-29.

Marschall, Graf. v. Lenz, O.

Marsh, O. C. The dinosaurs of North America.
Washington, Rep. U. S. Geol. Surv., 16, 1, (1894-95), 133-244, pl. ii.-lxxxv., ffg. 1-66.

— The origin of mammals.
Proc. Intern. Congr. Zool., Cambridge 1898, 71-74.
London, Nature, 58, 1898, 426-427.
— Geol. Mag., 6, 1899, 13-16.

Marshall, W. P. Notes on the great Kimberley diamond mine.
Birmingham, Midland Nat., 7, 1884, 93-98.

Martin, P. P. Stone implements and shell caves [with note by J. H. Bowker].
Cape Town, Cape Mon. Mag., (2), 5, 1872, 53-57

Maskelyne, N. S., and **Flight**, W. On the character of the diamantiferous rock of South Africa.

London, Q. J. Geol. Soc., 30, 1874, 406–416.

— Geol. Mag., 1, 1874, 421–422.

— The diamond fields of Griqualand and their probable influence on the native races of South Africa.

London, J. Soc. Arts, 1876, 372–381.

— Enstatite rock from South Africa.

London, Proc. Crystallol. Soc., 2, 1882, 60–62.

— Miner. Mag., 2, 1878–79, 268.

— Phil. Mag., 7, 1879, 135–136.

Mathers, E. P. Golden South Africa, or the gold fields revisited; being further glimpses of the gold fields of South Africa.

London, 4 ed., 1889, 8vo, 5 maps [1 ed., The gold fields revisited, 1884].

— Zambesia, England's El Dorado in Africa, being a description of Matabeleland and Mashonaland, and the less known adjacent territories, and an account of the gold fields of British South Africa.

London, 1891, 8vo, illustr., 2 maps.

Matthews, J. W. Incwadi Yami, or twenty years' personal experience in South Africa. [Geology, Diamond fields.]

New York, 1887, 8vo, vii + 542 pp.

Mauch, K. Karl Mauch's Reisen im Innern von Süd-Afrika.

Gotha, Petermann's Mitt., 16, 1870, 1–8, 92–103, 139–142, pl. i. [map].

— Reisen im Innern von Süd-Afrika, 1865–72.

Gotha, Petermann's Mitt., Erg. Hft. 37, 1874, 52 pp., map.

Maund, E. A. Zambezia, the new British possession in Central South Africa.

London, Proc. R. Geog. Soc., 12, 1890, 649–655, map, p. 712.

— On Matabele and Mashona Lands.

London, Proc. R. Geog. Soc., 13, 1891, 1–18, map, p. 64.

Maurice, M. Note sur les gisements de charbon de la ferme Syferfontein No. 32, et fermes limitrophes; district minier de Krugersdorp (Transvaal).

St. Etienne, C.-R., Soc. indust. minér., (1899), 235–244.

Medlicott, H. B., and **Blanford**, W. T. A manual of the geology of India.

Calcutta, 1879, 2 vols., 8vo, map [2 ed., v. Oldham, R. D.].

Mellor, E. T. On some glaciated land surfaces occurring in the district between Pretoria and Balmoral, with notes on the extent and distribution of the glacial conglomerate in the same area. Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 7, 1, 1904, 18-26, pl. vi.-x.

— The Waterberg Sandstone formation and its relation to other formations in the Transvaal.

Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. S. A., 7, 1, 1904, 39-50, pl. xii., xiii.

— Report on portions of the Pretoria and Middelburg districts between the Elands River valley and Balmoral.

v. Transvaal Govt. Reports. Geological Survey, 1903, 7-27.

Mennell, F. P. Telluride ores and their occurrence in Rhodesia. Bulawayo, Proc. Rhod. Sc. Ass., Bulawayo Chronicle, March 26, 1902.

— Laboratory work.

Bulawayo, Ann. Rep. Rhod. Mus., 1902, 4-6.

— Contributions to South African petrography.

London, Geol. Mag., 9, 1902, 356-366.

Leipzig, Geol. Centralbl., 3, 1903, 263.

— The geology of the country round Bulawayo.

Bulawayo, Ann. Rep. Rhod. Mus., 1902, 9-11.

— Laboratory work.

Bulawayo, Ann. Rep. Rhod. Mus., 1903, 5-6.

— The minerals of some South African granites.

Cape Town, Rep. S. A. Ass., Cape Town, 1903, 282-285.

London, Geol. Mag., 10, 1903, 345-347.

— Notes on two points in African geology.

London, Geol. Mag., 10, 1903, 547-549.

— The average composition of the igneous rocks.

London, Rep. Brit. Ass., 73, Southport 1903, 671.

— Geol. Mag., 1, 1904, 263-264.

— The geology of Southern Rhodesia.

Bulawayo, Spec. Rep. Rhod. Mus., 2, 1904, 8vo, 42 pp., map.

Menzel, —. Kommen in Deutsch-Südwestafrika Diamanten vor?

Essen, Glückauf, 39, 1903, 553-555.

Leipzig, Geol. Centralbl., 4, 1903-04, 742.

Merensky, A. Der Kohlenfund in Deutsch-Ostafrika.

Berlin, D. KolZtg., 1896, 53.

— Zs. prakt. Geol., 1896, 475.

M[errill], G. P. The diamond mines of South Africa. [On G. F. Williams's work.] Minneapolis, Amer. Geol., 31, 1903, 51-53.

Meteorites. v. Part iii.

Meunier, S. Composition et origine du sable diamantifère de Du Toit's Pan (Afrique australe). Paris, C.-R. Acad. sci., 84, 1877, 250-252.

— Examen minéralogique des roches qui accompagnent le diamant dans les mines du Cap de Bonne Espérance. Bruxelles, Bul. Acad. roy., (3), 3, 1882, 374-404.

— Présence de la pegmatite dans les sables diamantifères du Cap. Observation à propos d'une récente communication de M. Chaper.

Paris, C.-R. Acad. sci., 98, 1884, 380-381.

— Observations complémentaires sur l'origine des sables diamantifères de l'Afrique australe.

Paris, C.-R. Acad. sci., 102, 1886, 637-640.

— Examen de quelques échantillons géologiques provenant de la Baie de Lobito (Angola).

Paris, C.-R. Acad. sci., 105, 1887, 623.

— Contribution à la géologie de l'Afrique occidentale [Lobito].

Paris, Bul. soc. géol., 16, 1887-88, 61-63, pl. i.

— Recherches minéralogiques sur les gisements diamantifères de l'Afrique australe.

Autun, Bul. soc. hist. nat., 6, 1893 [8vo, 48 pp., 2 pl.].

Michell, R. A. The Low Country goldfields. The Murchison Range.

v. Reunert, T., Diamonds and gold in South Africa, 171-173.

Michel-Lévy, A. v. Chaper, Maurice.

— v. Fouqué, F.

Milch, L. [Remarks on G. Gürich's paper: Zur Theorie der afrikanischen Diamantlagerstätten.] Breslau, Jahresber. Ges. vaterl. Cultur., 75, (1897, 2), 4.

Mitchell, H. Diamonds and gold in South Africa. Together with the Transvaal gold law and other useful information. London, 1888, 8vo, vi + 109 pp.

Möricker, W. Betrachtungen und Beobachtungen über die Entstehung von Goldlagerstätten.
Berlin, Zs. prakt. Geol., 1893, 143–148.

Moffat, R., jun. Journey from Little Namaqualand eastward, along the Orange River, the northern frontier of the Colony, &c., in August, 1856.
London, J. R. Geog. Soc., 28, 1858, 174–187, map.

— Report of a survey of a portion of the Orange River, eastward of Little Namaqualand.
v. C. G. H. Parl. Reports, [G. 1–'58]

Mohr, E. Eduard Mohr's astronomisch-geognostische Expedition in Süd-Afrika. i. Reise von Port Natal nach Potchefstroom, März bis Mai 1869.
Gotha, Petermann's Mitt., 15, 1869, 268–274, 294–302.

— Nach den Victoriafällen des Zambesi.
Leipzig, 1875, 2 vols., 8vo, illustr., map.
London, 1876 [English trans. by N. d'Anvers].

Moissan, H. Sur la présence du graphite, du carbonado et de diamants microscopiques dans la terre bleue du Cap.
Paris, C.-R. Acad. sci., 116, 1893, 292–295.
— Bul. soc. chim., 9, 1893, 963–966.
Leipzig, Zs. Krystallogr., 25, 1896, 303.

Molengraaff, G. A. F. Schets van de bodemgesteldheid van de Zuid-Afrikaansche Republiek in verband met die van Zuid-Africa bewerkt naar de voornaamste bronnen tot 1890.
Amsterdam, Tijdschr. K. Ned. Aardr. Gen., (2), 7, 1890.

— Het voorkomen van diamant op aarde.
Amsterdam, De Diamant, 1890, No. 318–321.

— Voordracht over de geologische gesteldheit van de goudvelden op het Hoogeveld in de Transvaal.
Handl. Ned. Nat. Geneesk. Congres, 3, Utrecht 1891, 340, [8vo, 6 pp.].

— Cordierit in einem Eruptivgestein aus Südafrika.
Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1894, 1, 79–91.
London, Mineral Mag., 10, 1894, 341–342.

— Ueber einige Erz-und Mineralvorkommen in der südafrikanischen Republik Transvaal.
Leipzig, Zs. Krystallgr., 22, 1894, 150–157, 2 ffg.
Berlin, Zs. prakt. Geol., 1894, 289–291.
Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1895, 1, 274–275.

Molengraaff, G. A. F. Beitrag zur Geologie der Umgegend der Goldfelder auf dem Hoogeveld in der südafrikanischen Republik. Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., B.B. 9, 1894-95, 174-292, pl. x. Berlin, Zs. prakt. Geol., 1894, 440-441.

— Remarks on Professor Prister's paper on: Glacial phenomena at Pretoria and on the Rand. Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 3, 1898, 97-100.

— Diamonds at Rietfontein.

[Discussion, v. Prister, A.] Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 3, 1898, 122-123.

— Rapport over het jaar 1897, ingezonden door den Staats-geoloog aan de HEd. Regeering der Zuid-Afrikaansche Republiek. Pretoria, 1898, 4to, 24 pp., 2 maps, v. Transvaal Govt. Reps., [BB. 382, '98]. Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 4, 1898-99, 119-147, 2 pl. [English trans.]. Berlin, Zs. prakt. Geol., 1900, 146-147, 331-332.

— The glacial origin of the Dwyka conglomerate.

[Discussion, v. Prister, A., and Draper, D.] Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 4, 1898-9, 103-113, pls., sects. Minneapolis, Amer. Geol., 23, 1899, 259-260.

— Rapport over het jahr 1898, van den Staats-Geoloog an de HEd. Regeering der Zuid-Afrikaansche Republiek, ingezonden door ZEd. Gestr. het Hoofd van Mijnwezen der Zuid Afrikaansche Republiek.

Pretoria, 1899, 4to, 58 pp., 4 pl. v. Transvaal Govt. Reps., [No. 16, 1899] and Report of the State Geologist. . . .

— 1900, German trans. corrected and augmented.

Berlin, Zs. prakt. Geol., 1900, 347-348.

Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1901, 2, 91-94.

Leipzig, Zs. Krystallogr., 36, 1902, 423.

— Die Reihenfolge und Correlation der geologischen Formationen in Südafrika.

Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1900, 1, 113-119.

Berlin, Zs. prakt. Geol., 1900, 164-165.

— Géologie de la République Sud-Africaine du Transvaal.

Paris, Bul. soc. géol., 1, 1901, 13-92, pl. i., ii.

— Ann. Géogr., 10, 1901, 450-453 [L. Gallois].

London, Geol. Mag., 8, 1901, 475-478.

Lisboa, Rev. Obras. pub. Minas, 32, 1901, 444-452 [P. Choffat].

Bruxelles, Proc.-Verb. soc. geol. paléont., 16, (1902), 23-31.

Lisboa, Portugal em Africa, 1902, 145-150 [P. Choffat].

Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1903, 1, 287-290.

Johannesburg, 1904, [English trans. by J. H. Ronaldson].

— Remarks on Mr. Wm. Taylor Heslop's paper on: The coal-fields of Natal.

Newcastle, Trans. Inst. Min. Eng., 21, 1901, 215-223.

Molengraaff, G. A. F. De palæozoische ijstijd.
Handl. Ned. Nat. Geneesk. Congres., 8, 1901, 304–310.

— Explanatory note to the geological sketch map of the Transvaal.
Johannesburg, 1902, 8vo, 13 pp.

— Remarks on Mr. Rathbone's paper on the geology of the De Kaap goldfields.
Johannesburg, Tran. Geol. S. A., 6, 1903, 15.

— Remarks on the Vredefort mountain-land.
[Discussion, v. Hatch, F. H., Higgs, S.]
Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 6, 1903, 20–26, 2 pl.

— Preliminary note on a hitherto unrecognised formation underlying the Black Reef Series.
Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. Afr., 6, 1903, 68.

— Notes on our present knowledge of the occurrence of Nepheline Syenite and allied rocks in the Transvaal.
Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 6, 1903, 89–90.

Molyneux, A. J. C. Notes on some fossils from the Matobola Beds of the Sengwe coalfields.
Bulawayo, Proc. Rhod. Sc. Ass., Bulawayo Chronicle, Nov. 28, 1901, and Feb. 12, 1902.

— The sedimentary deposits of Southern Rhodesia. With appendices by Dr. A. Smith Woodward, Dr. Wheelton Hind, and E. A. Newell Arber.

London, Q. J. G. S., 59, 1903, 266–290, pl. xix., xx.
Leipzig, Geol. Centralbl., 4, 1903–04, 386.

Molyneux, W. Report on the geology of the Karoo and Stormberg.
v. C. G. H. Parl. Reports, [G. 71–'81].

Monteiro, J. J. Angola and the River Congo.
London, 1875, 2 vols., 8vo, illustr., map.

Moore, J. E. S. The Tanganyika problem. An account of the researches undertaken concerning the existence of marine animals in Central Africa.

London, 1903, 4to, xxiii + 371 pp., illustr., maps.

Morelet, A. Voyage du Dr. Welwitsch, exécuté par ordre du gouvernement portugais dans les royaumes d'Angola et de Benguela.—Mollusques terrestres et fluviatiles.
Paris, 1868, 102 pp.

Morris, J., and **Sharpe**, D. Description of eight species of brachiopodous shells from the palæozoic rocks of the Falkland Islands.

London, Q. J. Geol. Soc., 2, 1846, 274–278, pl. x., xi.

Morton, Pierce. Notes on the earthquake.
Cape Town, Cape Mon. Mag., (1), 2, 1857, 253–255.

Morton, W. J. The South African diamond fields and the journey to the mines.

New York, Bull. Amer. Geog. Soc., 9, 1877, 63–68.

Mosenthal, J., & Co. Diamonds at the Cape Colony [Letter from].

London, J. Soc. Arts, 17, 1869, 199–200.

Moses, W. [Note on the genesis of the diamond].
London, Geog. Mag., 2, 1895, 495–496.

Moullé, A. Mémoire sur la géologie générale et sur les mines de diamants de l'Afrique du Sud.

Paris, Ann. Mines, 7, 1885, 193–348, pl. v.–ix.

Mourlon, M. Rapport sur le mémoire de M. S. Meunier : Examen minéralogique des roches qui accompagnent le diamant dans les mines du Cap de Bonne Espérance.

Bruxelles, Bul. Acad. roy., 3, 1882, 316–321.

Müller, G. Versteinerungen des Jura und der Kreide.
v. Bornhardt, W. : Deutsch-Ost-Afrika, 7, 514–571.

Munnik, J. H. Rapport over het jaar 1898, ingezonden door het Staats-Mijnenieur. . . .
Pretoria, 1899, 4to, 22 pp., and Aanh. A–E. v. Transvaal Govt. Reports.
[No. 16, 1899]

Murchison, R. I. [Announcement that Sir John Herschel had discovered trilobites at the Cape.]
London, Proc. Geol. Soc., 2, 1833–38, 415.
— Phil. Mag., 9, 1836, 496.
Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1838, 197.

— The Silurian System, founded on geological researches in the counties of Salop, Hereford, Radnor, &c., with descriptions of the coal-fields and overlying formations.
London, 1839, 4to, xxxii + 768 pp. and atlas [pls., map].

— [President's address to the Royal Geographical Society, delivered at the anniversary meeting.]
London, J. R. Geog. Soc., 22, 1852, lxii–cxxxvi; 27, 1857, lxxxv–cxcviii; 28, 1858, cxxiii–ccxviii; 29, 1859, cii–ccxxiv; 33, 1863, cxiii–cxcii; 34, 1864, cxix.–cxiii.

Murchison, R. I. On the antiquity of the physical geography of Inner Africa.

London, J. R. Geog. Soc., 34, 1864, 201–205.

— [President's address to the Royal Geographical Society.]

London, J. R. Geog. Soc., 36, 1866, cxviii.–cxcvii., Proc., 10, 185–264.
38, 1868, cxxxiii.–cxcviii., „ 12, 219–284.
39, 1869, cxxxv.–cxciv., „ 13, 259–318.

Murray, Hugh. v. Jameson, R.

Murray, John, and **Renard**, A. F. Report on deep-sea deposits based on the specimens collected during the voyage of H.M.S. *Challenger* in the years 1872 to 1876.

London, 1891, 4to, xxix + 525 pp., 29 pl., 43 charts, 22 diagr., 36 text-illustr.

Murray, R. W. Diamond fields of South Africa.

London, J. Soc. Arts, 29, 1881, 370–384.

Muskett, E. Diamonds at the Cape.

London, J. Soc. Arts, 17, 1869, 379.

Nagel, Emil. Die nördlichen Goldfelder des Matabili Landes, aus dem Tagebuch eines Afrikareisenden.

Gotha, Petermann's Mitt., 28, 1882, 342–347.

Nascimento, J. F. de. Exploração geographica e mineralogica no distrito de Mossamedes em 1895–1898.

Lisboa, Portugal em Africa, 1898, 110 pp., 4 pl., map.
Paris, Ann. Géogr., 1898, 242.

Natal Parliamentary Reports. Report [by F. W. North] upon the coalfields of Klip River, Weenen, Umvoti, and Victoria counties. . . .

Pietermaritzburg, 1881, 4to, pls., maps.

— [Annual reports of the Commissioner of Mines for the years 1888–1897.]

Pietermaritzburg, 1889–1898, 4to.

— Report [by J. J. Garrard] on the mineral resources of Zululand, embodying the annual report of the mining industry, for the year 1894.

Pietermaritzburg, 1895, 8vo, 51 pp.

— Reports [by J. J. Garrard] on the mineral resources of Zululand . . . for the year 1895.

Pietermaritzburg, 1896.

Natal Parliamentary Reports. Report [by J. J. Garrard] on the mining industry of Zululand for the year 1896. Pietermaritzburg, 1897.

— Report [by J. J. Garrard] on the mining industry of Zululand for the year 1897. Pietermaritzburg, 1898.

— Report on the mining industry of Natal for the year 1898. Pietermaritzburg, 1899, 4to.

— First report [by W. Anderson] of the Geological Survey of Natal and Zululand. Pietermaritzburg, 1901, 4to, 138 pp., 20 pl.

— Second report [by W. Anderson] of the Geological Survey of Natal and Zululand. London, 1904, 4to, 169 pp., 11 pl.

Neal, W. G. v. Hall, R. N.

[**Nectaire, Brother.**] Les grottes de Sterkfontein. Paris, Cosmos, 47, 1898, 133–135.

Nelson, R. J. On the geology of the Bahamas, and on coral formations generally. [Rocks of æolian formation, Natal.] London, Q. J. Geol. Soc., 9, 1, 1853, 200–215.

Neumayr, M. v. Holub, E.

— Ueber klimatische Zonen während der Jura- und Kreidezeit. Wien, Denkschr. Ak. Wiss., 47, 1, 1883, 277–310, map.

— *Triglyphus* und *Tritylodon*. Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1884, 1, 279–280.

— Die geographische Verbreitung der Juraformation. Wien, Denkschr. Ak. Wiss., 50, 1, 1885, 57–144, 1 pl., 2 maps.

— Ueber einige Belemniten aus Centralasien und Südafrika und über den Canal der Belemniten. Wien, Verh. geol. Reichsanst., 1889, 52–56.

— Erdgeschichte. Leipzig, 1887–90, 2 vols., 8vo, illustr., 27 pl., 4 maps.

— The climates of past ages. London, Nature, 42, 1890, 148–151, 175–180 [trans.].

Newton, E. T. On some new reptiles from the Elgin sandstones.

London, Trans. Roy. Soc., 184, 1893, B, 431–503, pl. xxvi.–xli.

Newton, R. B. On the occurrence of *Alectryonaria unguis* in S.E. Africa ; with a notice of previous researches on the cretaceous conchology of Southern Africa.

Leeds, J. Conch., 8, 1896, 136–151.

— Note on the occurrence of nummulitic limestone in South-Eastern Africa.

London, Geol. Mag., 3, 1896, 487–488, pl. xv.

— On some palaeozoic fossils from Bolivia, obtained by Sir William Martin Conway.

v. Conway, W. M.: The Bolivian Andes, 386–392.

Nicol, W. On the structure of some fossil woods found in the Island of Mull, Northern Africa, and on the Karoo ground to the north-east of the Cape of Good Hope.

Edinburgh, New Philos. J., 18, 1835, 335–338.
Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1836, 121–122.

Nobbs, E. A. Report on the Kalahari desert.

v. C. G. H. Parl. Reports, pp. 18–32, [G. 39–1904].

[**Noble**, J.] Among the diamonds.

Cape Town, Cape Monthly Mag., (2), 2, 1871, 112–127.

— Colonial geology. Character and origin of the “clay-stone porphyry,” or “trap conglomerate.” [With notes on specimens by T. Davies.]

Cape Town, Cape Mon. Mag., (2), 12, 1876, 127–128.

Noble, J. Official Handbook.

Cape Town, 1878, 8vo, xvi + 218 pp., map.

— Official Handbook. History, productions, and resources of the Cape of Good Hope.

Cape Town, 1886, 8vo, viii + 328 pp.

— Illustrated Official Handbook of the Cape and South Africa.

Cape Town, 1893, 8vo, xvi + 568 pp.

[**Noble**, R.] [Note on shell caves and “raised-beaches.”]

Cape Town, Cape Mon. Mag., (2), 3, 1871, 125.

Nolloth, M. S., and **Bell**, C. D. [Reports on the copper fields of Little Namaqualand, and on the bays and harbours of that coast.] v. C. G. H. Parl. Reports, [1855].

Nopcsa, F. von, jun. Ueber Rippen eines Deuterosauriden (*Deuterosaurus seeleyi*, nov. spec.?). Wien, Beitr. Pal. Oesterr.-Ung., 11, 1902, 185–194, fig.

North, F. W. Colonial Mining Engineer's report on the coal-fields of the Stormbergen. v. C. G. H. Parl. Reports, [G. 47–'78].

— Kimberley diamond mine, South Africa. Dudley, Trans. S. Staff. Inst. Min. Eng., 4, 1878, 101–134. Wien, Verh. geol. Reichanst., 1878, 403–404, [F. Gröger]. London, v. Finlayson, J. B.

— Report upon the coal fields of Klip River. . . . v. Natal Parl. Reports, 1881. London, Colliery Guard., 40, 1880, 664, and 44, 1882, 611–612.

Novara Reise. Reise der Oesterreischen Fregatte Novara um die Erde in den Jahren 1857, 1858, 1859. . . . Geologischer Theil, Zweiter Band. Wien, 1866, 4to, xiv + 268 pp., 7 pl.

Oakley, H. M. v. C. G. H. Parl. Reports, [A. 12–'91] and [G. 28–'92].

Oats, F. On Mr. Dunn's notes on the diamond-fields of South Africa, 1889. London, Q. J. Geol. Soc., 39, 1883, proc. 5. — Geol. Mag., 10, 1883, 135.

Oehmichen, H. Goldhaltige Kobaltgänge in Transvaal. Berlin, Zs. prakt. Geol., 1899, 271–274. Leipzig, Zs. Krystallgr., 35, 1902, 293.

Ogilvie, P. A. De Kaap gold fields. v. Reunert, T. : Diamonds and gold in South Africa, 162–170.

Oldham, R. D. A manual of the geology of India. Chiefly compiled from the observations of the Geological Survey, by H. B. Medlicott and W. T. Blanford. Stratigraphical and structural. . . . Second edition revised and largely rewritten by —. Calcutta, 1893, 8vo, xxiii + 543 pp., illustr., maps.

— Some rough notes for the construction of a chapter in the history of the earth. Calcutta, J. As. Soc. Beng., 53, 2, 1884, 187–198.

Oldham, R. D. Essays on speculative geology, i. On homotaxis and contemporaneity.
London, Geol. Mag., 3, 1886, 293–300.

Olds, H. F. Notes on blue asbestos.
New York, Engin. Min. J., 67, 1899, 528.
Berlin, Zs. prakt. Geol., 1899, 268.

Olds, F. The Witwatersrand gold-fields.
Newcastle, Trans. Inst. M. E., 18, 1899, 89.

O'Neill, H. E. Eastern Africa, between the Zambesi and Rovuma Rivers.
London, Proc. R. Geog. Soc., 7, 1885, 430–449, map.

Orange Free State Government Reports.
v. Stow, G. W. [Reports on the Geological Survey, 1878 →.]

O'Reilly, J. P. Relations antipodales des îles Hawaï avec la géographie physique de l'Afrique du Sud.
Paris, C.-R. Ass. franç. avanc. sci., 22, Besançon 1893, 2^e partie, 869–871.

Ortmann, A. E.. An examination of the arguments given by Neumayr for the existence of climatic zones in Jurassic times.
New Haven, Amer. J. Sci., 1, 1896, 257–270.

— The geographical distribution of freshwater decapods and its bearing on ancient geography.
Philadelphia, Proc. Amer. Phil. Soc., 41, 1902, 267–400.

Osborn, H. F. The structure and classification of the Mesozoic mammalia.
Philadelphia, J. Acad. Nat. Sci., 9, 1888, 186–265, pl. viii., ix.

— The origin of the teeth of the mammalia.
New York, Science, 5, 1897, 576–577.

— The origin of the mammalia.
London, Rep. Brit. Ass., 67, Toronto 1897, 686–687.

— Trituberculy. A review dedicated to the late *Prof.* Edward D. Cope.
Boston, Amer. Nat., 31, 1897, 993–1016, 16 ffg.

— The origin of the mammalia.
Boston, Amer. Nat., 32, 1898, 309–334, 14 ffg.

— [The origin of the mammalia. Abstract of a paper read before the New York Academy of Sciences, Jan. 10, 1898.]
New York, Science, 7, 1898, 176–178.

Osborn, H. F. [On the origin of mammals.]

Proc. Int. Congr. Zoöl., Cambridge 1898, 70-71, 413-419.

London, Nature, 58, 1898, 426-427.

New Haven, Amer. J. Sci., 7, 1899, 92-96.

— Correlation between Tertiary mammal horizons of Europe and America.

New York, Am. Acad. Sci., 13, 1900, 1-72.

— Am. J. Sci. 10, 1900, 400-401.

— Correlation between Tertiary mammal horizons . . . pt. ii. Faunal relations of Europe and America during the Tertiary period, and theory of the successive invasion of an African fauna into Europe.

New York, Science, 11, 1900, 561-574, charts i.-iv.

— Am. Acad. Sci., 13, 1900, 45-64.

— Am. J. Sci., 10, 1900, 400-401.

— Origin of the mammalia. iii. Occipital condyles of reptilian tripartite type.

Boston, Amer. Nat., 34, 1900, 943-947, 3 figs.

Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1903, 1, 144-145.

— On the primary division of the reptilia into two sub-classes, Synapsida and Diapsida.

New York, Science, 17, 1903, 275-276.

— The reptilian sub-classes Diapsida and Synapsida, and the early history of the Diaptosaura.

New York, Mem. Amer. Mus., Nat. Hist., 1, 8, 1903, 449-507, pl. xl.

Osborne, C. F. Gold at Knysna. [Including a report to the Chief Inspector of Public Works, apparently never printed, and a letter to the Editor.] Cape Town, Cape Mon. Mag., (2), 12, 1876, 123-125, and 256.

— South African goldfields, and machinery to work them. Pietermaritzburg, 1884, 8vo, 48 pp.

— and **Bain, T.** Report on the recent gold discoveries in the Division of Knysna. . . .

v. C. G. H. Parl. Reports, [G. 46-'86].

Owen, Richard. Report on the reptilian fossils of South Africa. Part i. Description of certain fossil crania, discovered by A. G. Bain, Esq., in sandstone rocks at the south-eastern extremity of Africa, referable to different species of an extinct genus of reptilia (*Dicynodon*), and indicative of a new tribe or sub-order of sauria. London, Trans. Geol. Soc., (2), 7, 1845-56, 59-84, pl. iii.-vi.

— Q. J. Geol. Soc., 1, 1845, 318-322.

— Proc. Geol. Soc., 4, 1846, 500-504.

Paris, Ann. sci. nat. (Zool.), (3), 5, 1846, 271-272.

Owen, Richard. Report on the reptilian fossils of South Africa. Part ii. Description of the skull of a large species of *Dicynodon* (*D. tigriceps*, Ow.), transmitted from South Africa by A. G. Bain, Esq.

London, Trans. Geol. Soc., (2), 7, 1845-56, 233-240, pl. xxix.-xxxii.

— Q. J. Geol. Soc., 11, 1, 1855, 532.

Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1856, 105, and 1861, 873.

— Report on the reptilian fossils of South Africa. Part iii. On parts of the skeleton of the trunk of the *Dicynodon tigriceps*.

London, Trans. Geol. Soc., (2), 7, 1845-56, 241-247, pl. xxxiii., xxxiv.

— Q. J. Geol. Soc., 11, 1, 1855, 541.

— A history of British fossil mammals, and birds.

London, 1846, 8vo, xlvi + 560 pp., 237 woodcuts.

— Descriptive catalogue of the fossil organic remains of reptilia and pisces contained in the Museum of the Royal College of Surgeons.

London, 1854, 4to.

— Note on the affinities of *Rhynchosaurus*.

London, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., 4, 1859, 237-238.

— On the orders of fossil and recent reptilia and their distribution in time.

London, Rep. Brit. Ass., 29, Aberdeen 1859, 153-166.

— Palaeontology, or a systematic summary of extinct animals and their geological relations.

Edinburgh, 1860, 8vo, xv + 420 pp., illustr. [2 ed., 1861].

— On some reptilian fossils from South Africa.

London, Q. J. Geol. Soc., 16, 1, 1860, 49-63, pl. i.-iii.

— Geologist, 2, 1859, 211-213.

— Ann. Mg. Nat. Hist., 4, 1859, 77-79.

Edinburgh, New Phil. J., 10, 1859, 286-291.

Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1860, 380-382, 482-484.

— On the dicynodont reptilia, with a description of some fossil remains brought by H.R.H. Prince Alfred from South Africa, November, 1860.

London, Trans. Roy. Soc., 152, (1862), 455-462, pl. xix.-xxii.

— Proc. Roy. Soc., 11, 1862, 583-585.

— On the pelvis of the *Dicynodon*.

London, Trans. Roy. Soc., 152, (1862), 462-466, pl. xxiii.-xxiv.

— Proc. Roy. Soc., 11, 1862, 583-585.

Owen, Richard. Notice of the skull and parts of the skeleton of *Rhynchosaurus articeps*.

London, Trans. Roy. Soc., 152, (1862), 466–467, pl. xxv.

— Proc. Roy. Soc., 11, 1862, 583–585.

— Descriptive and illustrated catalogue of the fossil reptilia of South Africa in the collection of the British Museum.

London, 1876, 4to, xii + 88 pp., atlas [70 pl.].

— Ann. Mg. Nat. Hist., 17, 1876, 473–479.

Cape Town, Cape Mon. Mag., (2), 13, 1876, 117–123.

— On a new modification of dinosaurian vertebræ.

London, Q. J. Geol. Soc., 32, 1876, 43–45, pl. iv., v.

— Ann. Mg. Nat. Hist., 17, 1876, 166–167.

— Evidence of a carnivorous reptile (*Cynodraco major*, Ow.) about the size of a lion, and remarks thereon.

London, Q. J. Geol. Soc., 32, 1876, 95–101, pl. xi.

— Ann. Mg. Nat. Hist., 17, 1876, 254–255.

— Evidences of theriodonts in Permian deposits elsewhere than in South Africa.

London, Q. J. Geol. Soc., 32, 1876, 352–362.

— Ann. Mg. Nat. Hist., 18, 1876, 186–187.

— On *Petrophryne granulata*, Ow., a labyrinthodont reptile from the Trias of South Africa, with special comparison of the skull with that of *Rhinosaurus jasikovii*, Fisch.

Moscou, Bull. Soc. Nat., 50, 1, 1876, 147–153.

Paris, J. Zool. 5, 1876, 290–294.

— Description of fragmentary indications of a huge kind of theriodont reptile (*Titanosuchus ferox*, Ow.) from Beaufort West, Gouph Tract, Cape of Good Hope.

London, Q. J. Geol. Soc., 35, 1879, 189–199, pl. xi.

— On the endothiodont reptilia, with evidence of the species *Endothiodon uniseries*, Ow.

London, Q. J. Geol. Soc., 35, 1879, 557–564, pl. xxvii.

— On the extinct animals of the Colonies of Great Britain.

London, Proc. R. Col. Inst., 10, 1879, 267–287.

— Pop. Sci. Rev., 3, 1879, 253–273.

Cape Town, Cape Mon. Mag., (3), 1, 1879, 32–37.

— Description of parts of the skeleton of an anomodont reptile (*Platypodosaurus robustus*, Ow.) from the Trias of Graaff Reinet, S. Africa.

London, Q. J. Geol. Soc., 36, 1880, 414–424, pl. xvi., xvii.

— Geol. Mag., 7, 1880, 282–283.

Owen, Richard. On the order Theriodontia, with a description of a new genus and species (*Ælurosaurus felinus*, Ow.).

London, Q. J. Geol. Soc., 37, 1881, 261–265, pl. ix.

— Geol. Mag., 8, 1881, 190–191.

— Am. Mg. Nat. Hist., 7, 1881, 483–484.

— Description of parts of the skeleton of an anomodont reptile (*Platypodosaurus robustus*, Ow.) from the Trias of Graaff Reinet, S. Africa. Pt. ii. The pelvis.

London, Q. J. Geol. Soc., 37, 1881, 266–269.

— Geol. Mag., 8, 1881, 189–190.

— Ann. Mg. Nat. Hist., 7, 1881, 483.

— On the skull and dentition of a triassic mammal (*Tritylodon longævus*, Owen) from South Africa.

London, Q. J. Geol. Soc., 40, 1884, 146–151, pl. vi.

— Ann. Mg. Nat. Hist., 13, 1884, 61–62.

— On a labyrinthodont amphibian (*Rhytidosteus capensis*) from the Trias of the Orange Free State, Cape of Good Hope.

London, Q. J. Geol. Soc., 40, 1884, 333–338, pl. xvi., xvii.

— Ann. Mg. Nat. Hist., 13, 1884, 481.

— Note on the resemblance of the upper molar teeth of an Eocene mammal (*Neoplagiaulax*, Lemoine) to those of *Tritylodon*.

London, Q. J. Geol. Soc., 41, 1885, 28–29.

— Ann. Mg. Nat. Hist., 15, 1885, 265–266.

— On the skull and dentition of a triassic saurian (*Galeosaurus planiceps*, Ow.).

London, Q. J. Geol. Soc., 43, 1887, 1–5, pl. 1.

— Geol. Mag., 3, 1886, 572–573.

— Ann. Mg. Nat. Hist., 19, 1887, 232–233.

Owen, W. F. W. Narrative of voyages to explore the shores of Africa, Arabia, and Madagascar; performed in H.M. ships *Leven* and *Barracotta*.

London, 1833, 2 vols., 8vo, pls., maps.

Palgrave, W. Coates.

v. C. G. H. Parl. Reports, [G. 50–'77].

Paravey, — de. [Note to the effect that — had found out that the *Epyornis* once existed in Kaffirland.]

Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1857, 125.

Parker, Hyde. On the Quilimane and Zambesi rivers.

London, Proc. R. Geog. Soc., 1, 1857, 312.

Parsons, C. E. Notes on the geological features of Mashonaland.

v. Brit. S. A. Co.; Information as to mining in Rhodesia, 1, 207–208.

Parton, J. Coal and coalfields of South Africa.
London, Colliery Guard., 84, 1902, 617–619.

Passarge, S. Ueber Laterite und Rotherden in Africa und Indien.
London, Ber. internat. Geogr. Congr., 6, London 1895, 671–676.
Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1897, 2, 471.

— Ueber seine Reise in Süd-Afrika.
Berlin, Verh. Ges. Erdk., 23, 1896, 492–507, figs., and 24, 1897, 142–146,
475–478, fig.

— Reisen in Ngami Land.
Berlin, Verh. Ges. Erdk., 26, 1899, 189–204, map.

— Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Geologie von Britisch-Betschuanaland.
Berlin, Zs. Ges. Erdk., 36, 1901, 20–68, pl. vi.–x.

— Die Inselsberglandschaften im tropischen Afrika.
Jena, Natw. Wochenschr., 19, 1904, 657–665.

— Die Kalahari. Versuch einer physisch–geographischen Darstellung der Sandfelder des südafrikanischen Beckens.
Berlin, 1904, 2 vols., 8vo, xvi + 822 pp., 40 text-ffg., 3 pl. and 11 maps, 9 sects.,
&c. [separate].

Paterson, J. On a visit to the diamond fields of South Africa,
with notices of geological phenomena by the wayside.
London, Proc. Geol. Ass., 3, (1872–73), 70–80.

Paterson, W. A narrative of four journeys into the country of the Hottentots, and Caffraria, in the years one thousand seven hundred and seventy-seven, eight and nine.
London, 1779, 4to, xii + 71 pp., map, 17 pl. [2 ed., 1790].
Berlin, 1790 [German trans.].

Paulcke, W. Ueber die Kreideformation in Südamerika und ihre Beziehungen zu anderen Gebieten, i. Theil. [= Steinmann, G.: Beiträge zur Geologie . . . von Südamerika, x.]
Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., B.B. 17, 1903, 252–312, pl. xv.–xvii., 5 text-ffg.

Pavlow, A., and Lamplugh, G. W. Argiles de Speeton et leurs équivalents.
Moscou, Bull. Soc. Nat., 1891, 181–276, 455–570, pl. iv.–viii., xiii.–xviii.

Paxman, J. N. On the diamond fields and mines of Kimberley, South Africa.

London, Proc. Inst. C. E., 74, 1882-83, 59-80.
New York, Engin. Min. J., 25, 1883, 382.

Payne, R. W. On the Transvaal district of South Africa.
London, Rep. Brit. Ass., 36, Nottingham 1866, trans. 114-115.

Payton, C. A. The diamond diggings of South Africa. A personal and practical account, with a brief notice of the new goldfields. London, 1872, 8vo, vi + 240 pp.

Pearsall, T. J. On masses of salt discovered in the lowest portions of the guano on the Island of Ichaboe.
London, Rep. Brit. Ass., 15, Cambridge 1845, trans. 39.

— On crystals from the sea-coast of Africa.
London, Rep. Brit. Ass., 23, Hull 1853, trans. 45.

Pearson, Hugh. The Rand conglomerates, Transvaal.
Newcastle, Trans. Inst. Min. Eng., 22, 1902, 209-213.

Pechuel-Loesche, E. Südafrikanische Laterite.
Stuttgart, Ausland, 58, 1885, 501-504.

— Zur Kenntnis des Herero-Landes.
Stuttgart, Ausland, 59, 1886, 821-825, 849-852, 869-872, 889-892.

Peile, W. [On the Transvaal coal field.]
Newcastle, Trans. N. Engl. Inst. Min. Eng., 48, 1893, 20-31.

Pelikan, A. Ueber die goldführenden Quarzconglomerate vom Witwatersrand in Süd-Afrika.
Wien, Verh. geol. Reichsanst., 1894, 421-425.
Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1898, 1, 491.
Leipzig, Zs. Krystallogr., 29, 1898, 169.

Penck, A. Die Eiszeiten Australiens.
Berlin, Zs. Ges. Erdk., 35, 1900, 239-286, pl. ix.

Penning, W. H. Native wealth, and its development.
Cape Monthly, 4, 1881, 311-318.

— A guide to the gold fields of South Africa, with map.
Pretoria, 1883, 8vo, 76 pp.

— A sketch of the high-level coal-fields of South Africa.
London, Q. J. Geol. Soc., 40, 1884, 658-672, 2 ffg.
— Geol. Mag., 1, 1884, 189.

Penning, W. H. The Transvaal gold-fields ; their past, present, and future.

London, J. Soc. Arts, 32, 1884, 608–619, sketch map.

— A sketch of the goldfields of Lydenburg and De Kaap, in the Transvaal, South Africa.

London, Q. J. Geol. Soc., 41, 1885, 569–590.

— Geol. Mag., 2, 1885, 329–330.

— Notes on a few stone implements found in South Africa.

London, J. Anthropol. Inst., 16, 1887, 68–70.

— 1901, Gold and diamonds, 59–73.

— The South African goldfields.

London, J. Soc. Arts, 36, 1888, 433–443.

— A contribution to the geology of the Southern Transvaal.

London, Q. J. Geol. Soc., 47, 1891, 451–461, pl. xv.

— Geol. Mag., 8, 1891, 235–236.

— Geology and gold mining. On the geology of the Witwatersrand, with reference to gold mining.

Johannesburg, Witw. Min. Met. Rev., 1, 1890, No. 9, 11, and No. 10, 12–14.

— The Kalahari.

Cape Town, Cape Illustr. Mag., 2, 1891–92, 157–161, 183–189, 223–226.

London, 1901, Gold and diamonds, . . . 38–54.

— v. Wilkinson, E.

— The geology of the Southern Transvaal. [To accompany map.]

London, 1893, 8vo, 34 pp.

— Geol. Mag., 10, 1893, 521–523.

— Berlin, Zs. prakt. Geol., 1894, 365.

— Gold and diamonds. South African facts and inferences.

London, 1901, 8vo, 77 pp.

Peters, Carl. Das Deutsch-Ostafrikanische Schutzgebiet. Im amtlichen Auftrage verfaast.

München und Leipzig, 1895, 8vo, 467 pp., illustr., pls., maps.

Berlin, Zs. prakt. Geol., 1896, 80.

— Im Goldlande des Altherthums. Forschungen zwischen Zambesi und Sabi.

München, 1902, 8vo, 408 pp., illustr., 2 maps [London, 1902, English].

Berlin, Zs. prakt. Geol., 1903, 248–250.

Leipzig, Geol. Centralbl., 4, 1903–04, 503.

Petroleo. Jazigos petroliferos na provincia de Angola.
Lisboa, Portugal em Africa, 1901, 246-247.

Pfeil, J. Graf. South-West Africa, English and German.
London, Geog. J., 2, 1893, 29-43.

— Skizze von Südwestafrika.
Gotha, Petermann's Mitt., 40, 1894, 1-12, 42-44, pl. i. [map].

Phillips, J. A., and **Louis,** H. A treatise on ore deposits.
London, 1896, 8vo, xxii + 943 pp. [1 ed., 1884].

Piers, H. W. Rough notes on the geology of the immediate
neighbourhood of Fort Beaufort.
Graham's Town, E. P. Mon. Mag., 2, 1858, 722-724, sketch.

— Geological curiosity [commetjes] in British Kaffraria.
Cape Town, S. A. Mag., 2, 1868, 79-80.

— Fossiliferous deposit [trees] near Fort Grey in British
Kaffraria.
Cape Town, S. A. Mag., 2, 1868, 217-218.

— The geology of Table Mountain.
Cape Town, Cape Mon. Mag., (2), 1, 1870, 253-255.

— On the geology of the Cape peninsula. Along the shores
of False Bay.
Cape Town, Cape Mon. Mag., (2), 3, 1871, 171-173.

— Stone implements.
Cape Town, Cape Mon. Mag., (2), 7, 1873, 191-192.

— Stray notes on the geology of the Fort Beaufort district.
Cape Town, Trans. S. A. Phil. Soc., 1, 2, 1879, 23-26.

Pinchin, R. The Bird Islands.
Cape Town, Cape Mon. Mag., (2), 2, 1871, 354-357.

— A short description of the géology of part of the Eastern
Province of the Colony of the Cape of Good Hope.
London, Q. J. Geol. Soc., 31, 1875, 106-107, pl. iv.
— Geol. Mag., 1, 1874, 83.

Pinto, Serpa. How I crossed Africa : from the Atlantic to the
Indian Ocean, through unknown countries; discovery of the great
Zambesi affluents, &c.
London, 2 vols., 8vo, illustr., maps. [Trans. A. Elwes.]

Playfair [John] and **Hall**, Basil. Account of the structure of the Table Mountain and other parts of the peninsula of the Cape : drawn up by Prof. Playfair, from observations made by Capt. Basil Hall. [Read May, 1813.] Edinburgh, Trans. Roy. Soc., 7, 1815, 269–278, pl. xiv., xv.

Pohle, H. Bericht über die von Herrn Lüderitz ausgerüstete Expedition nach Südwestafrika, 1884–85. Gotha, Petermann's Mitt., 32, 1886, 225–238, pl. xi. [map].

Portlock, J. E. Fossils collected [by R. N. Rubidge] at Sunday River, on the Cape frontier. London, Rep. Brit. Ass., 21, Ipswich 1851, trans. 68.
— Trans. Geol. Soc., (2), 7, 1845–56, 185.

Potonié, H. [Note on fossil plants from the Transvaal.] v. Schmeisser, Karl: Ueber Vorkommen und Gewinnung . . . 67.

— Ueber das Vorkommen von *Glossopteris* in Deutsch-und Portugiesisch-Ost-Afrika. Berlin, SitzBer., Ges. natf. Freude, 1899, 27–28.

— Zur fossilen Flora Ost-Afrikas. Berlin, SitzBer. Ges. natf. Freude, 1899, 96–97.

— Fossile Pflanzen aus Deutsch- und Portugiesisch-Ost-Afrika. v. Bornhardt, W., Deutsch-Ost-Afrika, 7, 495–513.

Prestwich, J. Geology: chemical, physical and stratigraphical. Oxford, 1888, 2 vols., 8vo.

Prior, G. T. Note on connellite from a new locality. [Namaqualand.] London, Miner. Mag., 8, 1888–89, 182.

— Minerals from Swaziland. Niobates and titanites of the rare earths, chemically allied to euxenite and fergusonite; Cassiterite, Monazite, &c. The Aeschynite from Hitterö. London, Miner. Mag., 12, 1898–1900, 96–101.

Prister, A. Preliminary notes on glacial phenomena at Pretoria and on the Rand. [Discussion, v. White, F. Heslop, W. T., Frames, M. E., Draper, D., Molengraaff G. A. F.] Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 3, 1898, 70–82 and 109–121 (reply).

— Coal deposits in South Africa. [Note on D. Draper's paper.] Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 3, 1898, 149.

Pristèr, A. Note on Dr. Molengraaff's paper on diamonds at Rietfontein.

Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 3, 1898, 150.

— Notes on the origin and formation of the Witwatersrand auriferous deposits.

[Discussion, v. Bawden, F. W., Kuntz, J., White, F.].
Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 4, 1898–9, 19–36.

— Notes on Dr. Molengraaff's paper, entitled: The glacial origin of the Dwyka Conglomerate.

Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 4, 1898–9, 151–152.

— Notes on Mr. Alison's paper: On the origin and formation of Pans.

Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 4, 1898–9, 167–168.

— A few observations on two pieces of sandstone found on the top of hill, near Orange Grove, Johannesburg.

Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 4, 1898–9, 173–174.

— Remarks on Mr. Bleloch's paper: The Rand conglomerates.

Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 5, 1899, 19–23.

Prosser, W. Notes on the devonian and ash beds of the Karoo and Gouph.

Cape Town, Trans. S. A. Phil. Soc., 1, 1, 1878, 13–35.

— The granites and gneiss of the Colony.

Cape Town, Trans. S. A. Phil. Soc., 1, 2, 1879, 93–100.

— The limestones of the Colony.

Cape Town, Trans. S. A. Phil. Soc., 1, 2, 1879, 47–53.

Purgold, A. Zwei abnorme Diamantkrystalle.

Leipzig, Zs. Krystallogr., 6, 1882, 595–598.

Quenstedt, F. A. Handbuch der Mineralogie.

Tübingen, 2 ed., 1863, 8vo, 816 pp. [1 ed., 1853; 3 ed., 1877].

Raisin, C. A. v. Bonney, T. G.

Rait, H. T. [On D. Draper's paper on: The extension of the Main reef. . . .]

Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 2, 1897, 28–31.

Rammelsberg, C. F. Handwörterbuch des chemischen Theils der Mineralogie.

Berlin, 1841, 2 vols., 8vo.

Rammelsberg, C. F. Handbuch der Mineralchemie.
Leipzig, 2 ed., 1875, 2 vols., 8vo.

— Handbuch der Mineralchemie. Ergänzungsheft zur zweite Auflage.
Leipzig, 1886, 8vo, 475 pp.

Ramsay, W., and **Travers**, M. W. The gaseous constituents of certain mineral substances [including blue ground] and natural waters. London, Proc. Roy. Soc., 60, 1896–97, 442–448.

Rance, E. C. de. v. De Rance, C. E.

Rathbone, E. P. Geology of the De Kaap goldfields.
[Discussion, v. Molengraaff, G. A. F.]
Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. S. A., 6, 1803, 3–8.

Raymond, R. W. Remarks on the occurrence of South African diamonds.
Easton, Trans. Amer. Inst. Min. Engin., 2, (1874), 143–144.

Reclus, Elisée. Géographie universelle. L'Afrique australe. . . .
Mise à jour par Onésime Reclus.
Paris, 1901, 8vo, 358 pp., 28 maps.

Redlich, K. A., and **Dessauer**, A. von. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntniss des Umtali-Districtes (Manica Mashona-land).
Wien, Oesterr. Zs. Bergw., 44, 1897, 1–4, pl. i. [map, sects.].
Cape Town, Trans. S. A. Phil. Soc., 10, 3, 1898, 475.
Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1898, 2, 263, 1899, 2, 92.

— Rothbleierz aus dem Umtali-District (Mashonaland).
Leipzig, Zs. Krystallogr., 27, 1897, 607–608.

— Die Geologie der südafrikanischen Republik Transvaal unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Lagerstätten.
Wien, Oesterr. Zs. Bergw., 50, 1902, 361–363.

Redmayne, R. A. S. The geology and coal-deposits of Natal.
Newcastle, Trans. N. Engd. Inst. Min. Eng., 42, 1893, 221–255.
— Trans. Inst. Min. Eng., 4, 1893, 553.

Reed, F. R. C. Brachiopoda from the Bokkeveld Beds.
Cape Town, Ann. S. A. Mus., 4, 3, 1903, 165–200, pl. xx.–xxiii.

— Mollusca from the Bokkeveld Beds.
Cape Town, Ann. S. A. Mus., 4, 6, 1904, 239–274, pl. xxx.–xxxii.

Rehbock, T. Deutsch-Südwest-Afrika. Seine wirtschaftliche Erschließung unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Nutzbarmachung des Wassers.

Berlin, 1898, 8vo, xxii + 237 pp., 28 pl. and maps.

Rehmann, A. Ueber die Ergebnisse seiner zwei Reisen in Südafrika.

Bonn, Verh. nath. Ver., 38, 1881, Sitzber. 162–163.

— Das Transvaal-Gebiet des südlichen Afrika in physikalisch-geographischer Beziehung.

Wien, Mitt. geog. Ges., 26, 1883, 257–266, 321–362, 369–408, 417–443, 2 pl., map.

Reitz, F. W. Salt pans and salines.
Cape Town, Cape Mon. Mag., (1), 5, 1859, 275–279.

Renard, A. F., and **Klement**, C. Sur la composition chimique de la krokydolite et sur le quartz fibreux du Cap.

Bruxelles, Bul. Acad. sci., (3), 8, 1884, 530–550.
Leipzig, Zs. Krystallogr., 11, 1886, 442–443.

— Les concrétions de phosphate de chaux draguées au large du Cap de Bonne-Espérance.

Bruxelles, Bul. Acad. sci., (3), 18, 1889, 641–665.

— v. Murray, John.

Renevier, E. [and **Berthoud**, P.]. Renseignements géographiques et géologiques sur le Sud de l'Afrique. Extraits des lettres du missionnaire P. Berthoud.

Lausanne, Bul. Soc. Sci. Nat., 13, 1874–75, 384–390.

Reunert, T. Diamond mining at the Cape.
v. Noble, J., Official Handbook . . . 1886, 177–219.

— The Diamond mines of South Africa.
London and Cape Town, 1892, 8vo, 64 pp., illustr.
Cape Town, v. Noble, J., Illustrated Official Handbook, 1893, 323–356.

— and **Couttolenc**, —. Les mines du diamant du Cap, traduit de l'anglais par M. J. Montmort, suivi d'une étude minéralogique par M. Couttolenc.

Antun, Soc. d'hist. nat. Bull., 5, 1892, 95–151, pl.

— Diamonds and gold in South Africa.
Cape Town, 1893, 8vo, ix + 242 pp., illustr., maps.

Reuter, —. The Barberton goldfield, iii. Geology.
London, Mining J., 72, 1902, 1445.
Leipzig, Geol. Centralbl., 3, 1903, 266.

Reymond, F. Note sur la géologie du centre de l'Afrique ou régions des grands lacs : d'après les renseignements et les échantillons rapportés par M. Victor Giraud.

Paris, Bul. Soc. géol., 14, 1885-86, 39-44.

— v. Giraud, V., Les lacs de l'Afrique équatoriale . . . 591-596.

Richardson, A. Note on the geology of Lake Nyassa.

London, Trans. Inst. Min. Metall., 9, (1900-01), 177-180.

— Nature, 63, 1900-01, 315.

Rickard, J. C. Notes on four series of Palæolithic implements from South Africa.

Cambridge, Com. Ant. Soc., 5, 1880, 57-66.

— Note on some Neolithic implements from South Africa.

Cambridge, Com. Ant. Soc., 5, 1881, 67-74.

Rickard, T. The goldfields of the Transvaal, with a map and an appendix on the adjacent coal and iron of Natal.

London, 1884, 8vo, 56 pp.

Ridley, R. E. Coal in Natal.

Newcastle, Trans. N. Engl. Inst. Min. Eng., 17, 1867, 78.

London, Colliery Guard., 15, 1868, 293.

Rinne, F. Notiz über Sattel- und Muldengänge in Handstücken von Quarzit aus Griqualand, Süd-Afrika.

Berlin, Zs. D. geol. Ges., 53, 1901, 29-31, 3 ffg.

Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1903, 1, 256.

Ritso, W. B. Mineral exploration in the Cape Colony.

Cape Town, S. A. Architect, 1, 1904, 106-110.

Robellaz, F. v. Cumenge, E.

Roberts, C. T. The future of gold mining in Mashonaland.

v. Brit. S. A. C., "Information as to mining in Rhodesia," 1, 189-200.

Robinson, John. Natal and South-East Africa

London, J. Soc. Arts, 11, 1862-63, 424-432.

— Diamonds at the Cape Colony.

London, J. Soc. Arts, 16, 1867-68, 854-855.

Rogers, A. W. [Reports on the geological survey of the Cape Colony.]

v. Geological Commission, C. G. H., First annual report . . . 1896 →.

Rogers, A. W., and **Schwarz**, E. H. L. Notes on the recent limestones on parts of the coasts of the Cape Colony.
Cape Town, *Trans. S. A. Phil. Soc.*, 10, 3, 1899, 427–436, pl. x.
Gotha, Petermann's Mitt., 50, 1904, 59.

— — — The Orange River ground moraine.
Cape Town, *Trans. S. A. Phil. Soc.*, 11, 2, 1900, 113–120, pl. x.–xv.
London, *Nature*, 63, 1900–01, 12.
— *Geol. Mag.*, 8, 1901, 268.
Stuttgart, *N. Jahrb.*, 1903, 2, 261–262.
Leipzig, *Geol. Centralbl.*, 4, 1903–04, 248.
Gotha, Petermann's Mitt., 50, 1904, 59.

— On a glacial conglomerate in the Table Mountain Sandstone.
Cape Town, *Trans. S. A. Phil. Soc.*, 11, 4, 1902, 236–242.

— — — The Transkei gap.
Cape Town, *Trans. S. A. Phil. Soc.*, 14, 1, 1903, 66–75.
Leipzig, *Geol. Centralbl.*, 4, 1903–04, 90.

— The geological history of the Gouritz River system.
Cape Town, *Trans. S. A. Phil. Soc.*, 14, 4, 1903, 375–384, pl. iii.
London, *Geol. Mag.*, 1, 1904, 217.
Leipzig, *Geol. Centralbl.*, 4, 1903–04, 701.

— and **Toit**, A. L. du. The Sutherland volcanic pipes and their relationship to other vents in South Africa.
Cape Town, *Trans. S. A. Phil. Soc.*, 15, 2, 1904, 61–83, 4 ffg.

Roscoe, H. E. On the diamond-bearing rocks of South Africa.
Manchester, *Proc. Lit. Phil. Soc.*, 24, (1884–85), 5–10.

Rose, G., and **Sadebeck**, A. Ueber die Krystallisation des Diamanten. Nach hinterlassenen Aufzeichnungen von Gustav Rose: bearbeitet von Alexander Sadebeck.
Berlin, *Abh. Ak. Wiss.*, 1876, 85–148, 4 pl.

Rosiwal, A. v. Höhnel, L. R. v.

Rothpletz, A. On the Permian, Triassic, and Jurassic formations in the East Indian Archipelago (Timor and Rotti).
Boston, *Amer. Nat.*, 25, 1891, 959–962.
Rochester, *Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer.*, 3, 1892, 14–15.

— Die Perm-, Trias-, und Jura-Formation auf Timor und Rotti im Indischen Archipel.
Stuttgart, *Palaeontographica*, 39, Lfg. 2, 3, 1892, 57–106, pl. ix.–xiv.

Rubidge, R. N. On the occurrence of gold in the trap-dykes intersecting the Dicynodon strata of South Africa.
London, *Q. J. Geol. Soc.*, 11, 1, 1855, 1–7.

Rubidge, R. N. Notes on the geology of some parts of South Africa.

London, Q. J. Geol. Soc., 12, 1, 1856, 237-238.

— Phil. Mag., 11, 1856, 312-313.

Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1857, 90-91.

— On the copper-mines of Namaqualand.

London, Q. J. Geol. Soc., 13, 1, 1857, 233-239.

— Phil. Mag., 13, 1857, 214.

— Section of the Zuurberg.

Graham's Town, E. P. Mon. Mag., 2, 1857-58, 187-196, pl.

— Economic geology of the Colony.

Graham's Town, E. P. Mon. Mag., 2, 1857-58, 372-379.

— On the relationship of certain geological formations in this Colony.

Graham's Town, E. P. Mon. Mag., 2, 1857-58, 541-544.

— On some points in the geology of South Africa.

London, Q. J. Geol. Soc., 15, 1, 1859, 195-198.

— Geologist, 1, 1858, 528-529.

— Phil. Mag., 16, 1858, 475-477.

[**Rubidge, R. N. (?)**]. Geological Sketches [i.]. The vley and the ocean, [ii.]. Primæval, ancient, and modern oceans.

Port Elizabeth, E. P. Mag., 1, 1861-62, 71-74, and 102-105.

Rubidge, R. N. The clay slate and its fossils.

Port Elizabeth, E. P. Mag., 1, 1861-62, 148-154, pl.

— Mesozoic rocks and fossils.

Port Elizabeth, E. P. Mag., 1, 1861-62, 195-200, 234-236, pl.

— Notes on the metamorphosis of rocks in South Africa.

London, Geologist, 5, 1862, 47-56.

— On the metamorphosis of rocks in the Cape Town district, South Africa.

London, Geologist, 5, 1862, 366-372.

— Recent rocks.

Port Elizabeth, E. P. Mag., 2, 1862, 29-32.

— The Dicynodon formation.

Port Elizabeth, E. P. Mag., 2, 1862, 111-115, 173-177.

— Physical aspect of the Eastern Province.

Port Elizabeth, E. P. Mag., 2, 1862, 229-233.

Rubidge, R. N. On the relations of the Silurian schists with the quartzose rocks of South Africa.

London, Geol. Mag., 1, 1864, 232–233.

— Rep. Brit. Ass., 34, Bath 1864, trans. 66–67.

— On the changes rendered necessary in the geological map of South Africa by recent discoveries of fossils.

London, Q. J. Geol. Soc., 21, 1, 1865, 437–439.

— Geol. Mag., 2, 1865, 274.

— Geol. Nat. Hist. Rep., 1, 1865–67, 53–54.

Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1866, 475.

— On the denudation of South Africa.

London, Geol. Mag., 3, 1866, 88–91.

— [On coal from Basutoland, phosphate of iron from Balmoral, *Lepidodendron* from Slabbert's, Graaff Reinet Road.]

Cape Town, S. A. Mag., 1, 1867, 260.

— [On fossil ferns from Dordrecht.]

Cape Town, S. A. Mag., 1, 1867, 328–329.

— [Letter on the non-existence of bituminous coal at the Kowie, from the Cape Frontier Times, Oct. 22, 1850.]

v. C. G. H. Parl. Reports, p. 51. [G. 31–'71]

R[ubidge], R. N. From Pniel to Hebron: and what may come from the Diamond fields.

Cape Town, Cape Mon. Mag., (2), 2, 1871, 310–316.

Ruddick, W. H. v. Kingsley, J. S.

Rugg, R. Matabililand: its gold fields, boundaries, geology, mineral and other resources, history, and armed strength. The Tati district, the mining concessions. . . . Compiled from official information, and the travels of Dr. Livingstone, Herr Mauch, Thos. Baines, Mr. Selous, and others.

London, 1890, 8vo, 133 pp., map.

— The goldfields and mineral resources of Mashonaland. . . . London, 1891, 8vo, 42 pp.

Rutley, F. On fulgurites from Griqualand West.

London, Miner. Mag., 10, 1894, 280–284, pl. vii.

Leipzig, Zs. Krystallogr., 27, 1896–97, 107.

— On the origin of certain novaculites and quartzites [Nondweni].

London, Q. J. Geol. Soc., 50, 1894, 377–391, pl. xix.

Ryan, S. Stone implements from Swaziland.
London, J. Anthropol. Inst. (N. S.), 1, 48–54, pl. iii., iv.

Rykvoet, C. C. Behelzende de gesteldheit van het gebergte,
en de daarin gevondene ertzen, dewelke op de jongstgedaanen togt
door het land der *Namacquas* zyn ontdekt geworden.
v. Brink, C. F. Nieuwste en beknopte Beschryving . . . 2^e Stuk, 92–95.

Sadebeck, A. Geologie von Ost-Afrika. [=Decken, C. C. v. d.
Reisen in Ost Afrika, 3, 3, Geologie].
Leipzig and Heidelberg, 1873, 8vo, 40 pp., map.
Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1874, 657.

— v. Rose, G.

Salter, J. W. v. Sharpe, D.

— A monograph of the British trilobites from the Cambrian,
Silurian, and Devonian formations.
London, Monogr. Palaeont. Soc., 1864–1883, 4to, 224 pp., 30 pl.

Salt-pans. Salt pans of the Colony.
Cape Town, Cape Mon. Mag., (2), 11, 1875, 288.

Sam, T. B. F. On the origin of the auriferous conglomerates
of the Gold Coast Colony (West Africa).
London, Q. J. Geol. Soc., 54, 1898, 290.
Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1900, 1, 241.

Sandberger, F. von. v. Sandberger, G. von.

— Ueber einige paläozoische Versteinerungen des Cap-
Landes.
Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1852, 581–585.
London, Q. J. Geol. Soc., 9, 2, 1853, 1–4.

Sandberger, G. von. Die Flossenfüssler oder Pteropoda der
ersten Erdbildungs-Epoche, *Conularia* und *Coleoprion*. [Ceder-
bergen, &c.]
Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1847, 8–25, pl. i.

— and **Sandberger**, F. von. Die Versteinerungen des
rheinischen Schichtensystems in Nassau. [Bokkeveld fossils included.]
Wiesbaden, 1850–56, 4to; atlas, folio.

Sanderson, J. Memoranda of a trading trip into the Orange
River (Sovereignty) Free State, and the country of the Transvaal
Boers, 1851–52.
London, J. R. Geog. Soc., 30, 1860, 233–255.

Saunders, H. P. Bibliography of South African Geology. . . .
v. Geological Commission, C. G. H.

Saury, Léon. Les mines d'or du Murchison Range et le chemin de fer Silati.
Paris, C.-R, Soc. géogr. com., 1894, 373-375.

Sawyer, A. R. Mining at Kimberley.
Newcastle-under-Lyme, Trans. N. Staff. Inst. Min. Engin., 10, 2, 1889 [8vo,
45 pp., 8 pl.]

— The Witwatersrand gold-field. Mining at Johannesburg.
Newcastle-under-Lyme, Trans. N. Staff. Inst. Min. Engin., 10, 3, 1889 [8vo,
31 pp., sketch map, 5 pl.].

— The South African coal-field.
Newcastle-under-Lyme, Trans. N. Staff. Inst. Min. Engin., 10, 4, 1890, 161-197.

— Mining, geological, and general guide to the Murchison range.
Manchester, 1892, 8vo, 96 pp., illustr., sketch plans.

— Report upon the geology and mineral resources of the division of Prince Albert and surrounding districts.
v. C. G. H. Parl. Reports, [G. 45-'93]

— On rock specimens from Mashonaland.
London, Q. J. Geol. Soc., 50, 1894, proc. 144-145.
— S. Africa, April 28, 1894.

— The gold fields of Mashonaland.
Manchester, 1894, 8vo, 99 pp., 21 maps and sects.

— Remarks on the Banket formation at Johannesburg.
Newcastle, Trans. Inst. Min. Engin., 9, 1895, 359-369.

— [On D. Draper's paper: The extension of the Main Reef. . . .]
Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 2, 1897, 15-18, map.

— Notes on extension of Main Reef westwards of Witpoortje.
Johannesburg, Trans. Soc. S. A., 2, 1897, 35-36, sect.
Cape Town, Trans. S. A. Phil. Soc., 10, 3, 1898, 469.

— Notes on Bezuidenville borehole.
Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 2, 1897, 38.

— The South Rand coal-field and its connection with the Witwatersrand Banket formation.
Newcastle, Trans. Inst. Min. Eng., 14, 1898, 312-327, map.
London, Colliery Guard., 74, 1897, 574, 576.

Sawyer, A. R. Remarks on the anticlinal theory in connection with Rand deposits.

Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 5, 1899, 45-51.

— The Portuguese Manica gold-field.
Newcastle, Trans. Inst. Min. Eng., 19, 1900, 265, 278.

— [On G. S. Corstorphine's paper on the Central South African coalfield.]

Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A. 6, 1903, 34-46.

— Remarks on some granite masses of the Transvaal.

Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 6, 1903, 47-49, pl.

— The origin of slates occurring on the Rand and in other African goldfields.

Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 6, 1903, 70-72.

— Remarks on the south-eastern extension of the Vredefort granite mass.

Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 6, 1903, 75-76, 2 pl.

— Further remarks upon the Portuguese Manica gold-field.

Newcastle, Trans. Inst. Min. Engin., 25, 1903, 637.

— Notes on the Malmani goldfield.

Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 7, 1, 1904, 15-17.

Scheibe, R. [Ueber Turmalin in Kupfererz aus Lüderitzland.]
Berlin, Zs. D. geol. Ges., 40, 1888, 200.

— [Ueber das Gold führende Gestein von Otjimbinque.]

Berlin, Zs. D. geol. Ges., 40, 1888, 611.

— Der Blaugrund in Deutsch-Südwestafrika.

Berlin, D. KolZtg., 1903, 211-212.

Schellwein, E. Gattungsdiagnose und systematische Stellung von *Semionotus*.

Königsberg, Schr. physik. Ges., 42, 1901, 1-33, ffg., pl. i.-iii.
Leipzig, Geol. Centralbl., 2, 1902, 511.

Schenck, A. Ueber die geologischen Verhältnisse von Angra Pequena.

Berlin, Zs. D. geol. Ges., 37, 1885, 534-536.

— Das Gebiet zwischen Angra Pequena und Bethanien.

Gotha, Petermann's Mitt., 31, 1885, 132-136.

Schenck, A. Ueber die geologische Constitution von Angra Pequena.

Bonn, SitzBer. Niederrh. Ges., 1885, 136–141.

— Zur Geologie von Angra Pequena und Gross-Namaqualand.

Berlin, Zeit. D. geol. Ges., 38, 1886, 236–241.

— [Briefliche Mitteilung an G. vom Rath über die geologischen Verhältnisse Südafrikas.]

Bonn, SitzBer. Niederrh. Ges., 1887, 107–112.

— Die geologische Entwicklung Südafrikas.

Berlin, Zs. D. geol. Ges., 40, 1888, 194 [note].

Gotha, Pet. Mitt., 34, 1888, 225–332, pl. xiii. [map].

— Ueber Transvaal und die dortigen Goldfelder.

Berlin, Verh. ges. Erdk., 15, 1888, 130–140.

— Ueber das Auftreten der Kohlen in Südafrika.

Berlin, Zeit. D. geol. Ges., 40, 1888, 595.

— Ueber Glacialerscheinungen in Südafrika.

Berlin, Verh. D. geogr. Tag., 8, 1889, 145–161.

Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 1, 1896, 129–141.

— Ueber das Vorkommen des Goldes in Transvaal.

Berlin, Zs. D. geol. Ges., 41, 1889, 373–581.

— Das deutsche südwestafrikanische Schutzgebiet.

Berlin, Verh. ges. Erdk., 16, 1889, 141–146.

— Ueber die Goldfelder Sud-afrikas.

Bonn, Verh. naturh. Ver. Pr. Rheinl., 47, 1890, 66–70.

Leipzig, Zs. Krystallogr., 20, 1890, 525.

— Ueber den Laterit und seine Entstehung.

Berlin, Zs. D. geol. Ges., 42, 1890, 610–611.

— Gebirgsbau und Bodengestaltung von Deutsch-Südwest-Afrika.

Berlin, Verh. D. geogr. Tag., 10, 1893, 155–172.

— Zs. prakt. Geol., 1894, 151–153.

— Transvaal und Umgebungen.

Berlin, Verh. ges. Erdk., 27, 1900, 60–73.

Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1903, 1, 287.

Schenck, A. Deutsch-Südwest-Afrika im Vergleich zum übrigen Süd-afrika.

Berlin, Verh. D. geogr. Tag., 13, 1901, 154–156.
Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1903, 2, 252.
Leipzig, Geol. Centralbl., 4, 1903–04, 243, 503.

— Ueber den Geitse ! gubib, einem porphyrischen Stratovulkan in Deutsch-Südwestafrika.

Berlin, Zs. D. geol. Ges., 53, 1901, 54–55.
— Zs. prakt. Geol., 1901, 419.
Leipzig, Geol. Centralbl., 4, 1903–04, 243.
Gotha, Petermann's Mitt., 50, 1904, 57.

— Ueber eine im vorigen Jahre in der Walfischbai neu entstandene und wieder verschwundene Insel.

Berlin, Zs. D. geol. Ges., 53, 1901, 55–56.
— Zs. prakt. Geol., 1901, 419.
Leipzig, Geol. Centralbl., 4, 1903–04, 244.

— Ueber die Kupfererzlagerstätte von Ookiep in Kleinnamaland.

Berlin, Zs. D. geol. Ges., 53, 1901, 64–65.
— Zs. prakt. Geol., 1901, 83, 421.
Leipzig, Geol. Centralbl., 4, 1903–04, 231.
Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1904, 1, 239.

Schinz, H. Deutsch-Südwest-Afrika. Forschungsreisen durch die deutschen Schutzgebiete Gross-Nama- und Hereroland, nach dem Kunene, den Ngami-See, und der Kalahari, 1884–1887.

Oldenburg und Leipzig [1891], 8vo, xiii + 568 pp., illustr., sect., map.

Schlichter, M. Travels and researches in Rhodesia.
London, Geog. J., 13, 1899, 376–391.

Schlumberger, O. Note sur les foraminifères fossiles de la province d'Angola.

Paris, Bul. Soc. géol., 16, 1887–88, 402–404.
Lisboa, Com. Trab. Geol., 2, 1888–92, 125–128.

Schmeisser, Karl. Die nutzbaren Bodenschätze der deutschen Schutzgebiete.

Berlin, Verh. D. KolCongr., 1902, 83–125.
— Zs. prakt. Geol., 1903, 28–33, 193–202, 215.

— Der Goldbergbau in der südafrikanischen Republik Transvaal und seine Bedeutung für die deutsche Maschinenindustrie.

Berlin, Zs. Ver. D. Ing., 38, 1894, 422–426, 449–452.
— Zs. prakt. Geol., 1894, 261.

Schmeisser, Karl. Bericht über die Nachhaltigkeit des Goldbergbaues in der südafrikanischen Republik Transvaal.

v. Silbercommission, 2, Nr. 1 [11 pp.].

London, Mining J., 1894, 341-, 368-, [English].

Berlin, Zs. prakt. Geol., 1894, 157-159.

— Ueber Vorkommen und Gewinnung der nutzbaren Mineralien in der südafrikanischen Republik (Transvaal) unter besonderer Berücksichtigung des Goldbergbaues.

Berlin, 1894, 4to, xiv + 187 pp., 19 pl. and maps.

— Zs. prakt. Geol., 1894, 442.

Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1896, 2, 448-451.

Schmitz-Dumont, [G.] Reply to criticism [by J. Kuntz] on paper, by Mr. Schmutz-Dumont [*sic*].

Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 2, 1897, 141-142.

— Schets der formatie ten Noorden der Magaliesbergen en in de Waterbergen van Mijningenieur —.

v. Klimke, J., Rapport van den Staats-Mijnengenieur, Aanh. C. [4 pp.].

Schönland, S. On some Hottentot and Bushman pottery in the collection of the Albany Museum.

Grahamstown, Rec. Alb. Mus., 1, 1903, 25-31.

— On some stone implements in the collection of the Albany Museum.

Cape Town, Rep. S. A. Ass., Cape Town, 1903, 302-309.

Schrader, T. Die Diamantfelder am Cap der guten Hoffnung. Dresden, Abh. Isis, 1883, 65-72.

Schütze, E. Vorzeigung von deutsch-südwestafrikanischen Kupfererzen.

Stuttgart, Jahreshafte. Ver. Natk., 57, 1901, lxxxiv.

Schulz, A., and **Hammar**, A. The New Africa: a journey up the Chobe and down the Okavanga Rivers: A record of exploration and sport.

London, 1897, 8vo, xii + 406 pp., illustr., map.

Schunke, H. C. The Transkeian territories: their physical geography and ethnology.

Cape Town, Trans. S. A. Phil. Soc., 8, 1, 1893, 1-11.

Schunke Hollway, H. C. [H. C. Schunke]. Bibliography of books, pamphlets, maps, magazine articles, &c., relating to South Africa, with special reference to geography. From the time of Vasco de Gama to the formation of the British South Africa Company in 1888.

Cape Town, Trans. S. A. Phil. Soc., 10, 2, 131-294.

Schwarz, B. Im deutschen Goldlande. Reisebilder aus dem südwest-afrikanischen Schutzgebiet.
Berlin, 1889, 8vo, 199 pp., map.

— Das deutsche Calafornien.
Wien, Geogr. Rundschau, 12, 1890, 241–246.

Schwarz, E. H. L. [Reports on the geological survey of the Cape Colony.]
v. Geological Commission, C. G. H. First annual report . . . 1896 →

— v. Rogers, A. W. R.

— The volcanoes of Griqualand East.
Cape Town, Trans. S. A. Phil. Soc., 14, 1, 1903, 98–112.
Leipzig, Geol. Centralbl., 4, 1903–04, 91.

— An unrecognised agent in the deformation of rocks.
Cape Town, Trans. S. A. Phil. Soc., 14, 4, 1903, 385–402, pl. iv.–vi.
Leipzig, Geol. Centralbl., 4, 1903–04, 687–688.

— Hot springs.
London, Geol. Mag., 1, 1904, 252–260.

— High-level gravels of the Cape and the problem of the Karroo gold.
Cape Town, Trans. S. A. Phil. Soc., 15, 2, 1904, 43–59, pl. ii.–v.

Scott, D. H. Palæobotany, i. Palæozoic.
London, Ency. Brit., 31, 1902, 408–421, ffg.

Scott, W. B. Notes on the geology and palæontology of Patagonia.
London, Rep. Brit. Ass., 70, Bradford 1900, 730.

Seeley, H. G. On new species of *Procolophon* from the Cape Colony preserved in Dr. Grierson's Museum, Thornhill, Dumfries-shire; with some remarks on the affinity of the genus.
London, Q. J. Geol. Soc., 34, 1878, 797–807, pl. xxxii.
— Geol. Mag., 5, 1878, 368–369.

— Researches on the structure, organisation, and classification of the fossil reptilia. i. On *Proterosaurus speneri* (von Meyer).
London, Proc. Roy. Soc., 42, 1887, 86.
— Trans. Roy. Soc., 178, (1887), B, 187–213, pl. xiv.–xvi.

Seeley, H. G. Researches on the structure, &c. ii. On *Pareiasaurus bombidens* (Owen), and the significance of its affinities to amphibians, reptiles, and mammals.

London, Proc. Roy. Soc., 42, 1887, 337-342.

— Trans. Roy. Soc., 179, (1888), B, 59-109, pl. xii.-xxi.

— Researches on the structure, &c. iii. On parts of the skeleton of a mammal from Triassic rocks of Klipfontein, Fraserberg, South Africa (*Theriodesmus phylarchus*), illustrating the reptilian inheritance in the mammalian hand.

London, Proc. Roy. Soc., 43, 1887-88, 172.

— Trans. Roy. Soc., 179, (1888), B, 141-155, pl. xxvi.

— On the nature and limits of reptilian character in mammalian teeth.

London, Proc. Roy. Soc., 44, 1888, 129-141.

— Researches on the structure, &c. iv. On a large humerus from the East Brak River, South Africa, indicating a new order of fossil animals which was more nearly intermediate between reptiles and mammals than the groups hitherto known. [*Propappus omo-cratus*.]

London, Proc. Roy. Soc., 44, 1888, 142.

— Researches on the structure, &c. v. On associated bones of a small anomodont reptile *Keirognathus cordylus* (Seeley), showing the relative dimensions of the anterior parts of the skeleton, and structure of the fore-limb and shoulder girdle.

London, Proc. Roy. Soc., 44, 1888, 142-143.

— Trans. Roy. Soc., 179, (1888), B, 487-501, pl. lxxv., lxxvi.

— Researches on the structure, &c. vi. On the anomodont reptilia and their allies.

London, Proc. Roy. Soc., 44, 1888, 381-383.

— Trans. Roy. Soc., 180, (1889), B, 215-296, pl. ix.-xxv.

— Scientific discovery in South Africa.

Graham's Town, The Journal, Sept. 12, 1889.

— Lecture on the resources of the Cape Colony, delivered at Cape Town, 17th December, 1889.

Cape Town, 1889, 8vo, 24 pp.

— and **Bain**, T. [Memorandum on an examination of certain mineral districts in the Cape Colony.]

v. C. G. H. Parl. Reports, Govt. Notice. [No. 816, '89], and pp. 12-14 [G. 45-'90].

— Some scientific results of a mission to South Africa.

Cape Town, Trans. S. A. Phil. Soc., 6, 1, 1890, 1-16.

Seeley, H. G. On *Bubalus bainii* (Seeley).
London, Geol. Mag., 8, 1891, 199–201.

— On *Delphinognathus conocephalus* (Seeley) from the Middle Karoo Beds, Cape Colony, preserved in the South African Museum, Cape Town.

London, Q. J. Geol. Soc., 48, 1892, 469–475.

— Geol. Mag., 9, 1892, 329–330.

— Ann. Mg. Nat. Hist., 10, 1892, 113–114.

— On further evidence of *Endothiodon bathystoma* (Owen), from Oude Kloof in the Nieuwveldt Mountains, Cape Colony.

London, Q. J. Geol. Soc., 48, 1892, 476–480.

— Geol. Mag., 9, 1892, 330.

— Ann. Mg. Nat. Hist., 10, 1892, 114.

— On a new reptile from Welte Vreden (Beaufort West), *Eunotosaurus africanus* (Seeley).

London, Q. J. Geol. Soc., 48, 1892, 583–585.

— Geol. Mag., 9, 1892, 380.

— Ann. Mg. Nat. Hist., 10, 1892, 334.

— The Mesosauria of South Africa.

London, Q. J. Geol. Soc., 48, 1892, 586–604, pl. xviii.

— Geol. Mag., 9, 1892, 379–380.

— Ann. Mg. Nat. Hist., 10, 1892, 333–334.

— Contributions to the knowledge of the Saurischia of Europe and South Africa [withdrawn].

London, Q. J. Geol. Soc., 48, 1892, proc. 188–191.

— Geol. Mag., 9, 1892, 377–379.

— Ann. Mg. Nat. Hist., 10, 1892, 265–267

— Researches on the structure, &c. vii. Further observations on *Pareiasaurus*.

London, Proc. Roy. Soc., 49, 1890–91, 518–520.

— Trans. Roy. Soc., 183, (1892), B, 311–370, pl. xvii.–xxiii.

— The nature of the shoulder girdle and clavicular arch in Sauropterygia.

London, Proc. Roy. Soc., 51, 1892, 119–151.

— Further observations on the shoulder girdle and clavicular arch in the Ichthyosauria and Sauropterygia.

London, Proc. Roy. Soc., 54, 1893, 149–168.

— On *Hortalotarsus skirtopodus*, a new saurischian fossil from Barkly East, Cape Colony.

London, Ann. Mg. Nat. Hist., 14, 1894, 411–419.

Seeley, H. G. On *Euskelesaurus brownii* (Huxley).

London, Ann. Mg. Nat. Hist., 14, 1894, 317-340.
Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1896, 1, 475.

— Researches on the structure, etc. viii. Further evidence of the skeleton in *Deuterosaurus* and *Rhopalodon*, from the Permian rocks of Russia.

London, Proc. Roy. Soc., 54, 1893, 168-169.

- Trans. Roy. Soc., 185, (1894), B, 663-717, pl. lx.-lxiii.
— Geol. Mag., 10, 1893, 360-361.
— Ann. Mg. Nat. Hist., 12, 1893, 74-75.

— Researches on the structure, &c. ix. 1. On the Thero-suchia.

London, Proc. Roy. Soc., 55, 1894, 224-226.

- Trans. Roy. Soc., 185, (1894), B, 987-1018, pl. lxxxviii.
— Ann. Mg. Nat. Hist., 13, 1894, 374-376.

Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1897, 2, 176-179.

— Researches on the structure. . . . ix., 2. The reputed mammals of the Karroo formation of the Cape Colony.

London, Proc. Roy. Soc., 55, 1894, 227.

- Trans. Roy. Soc., 185, (1894), B, 1019-1028, pl. lxxxix.
— Ann. Mg. Nat. Hist., 13, 1894, 451.

Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1897, 2, 180.

— Researches on the structure, &c. ix., 3. On *Diademodon*.

London, Proc. Roy. Soc., 55, 1894, 227-228.

- Trans. Roy. Soc., 185, 1894, B, 1029-1041, pl. lxxxix.
— Ann. Mg. Nat. Hist., 13, 1894, 452.

Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1897, 2, 180-181.

— Note on the skeleton of *Pareiasaurus bainii*.

London, Geol. Mag., 2, 1895, 1-3, pl. i.

— On the type of the genus *Massospondylus*, and on some vertebræ and limb-bones of *M. (?) brownii*.

London, Ann. Mg. Nat. Hist., 15, 1895, 102-125, 14 text-ffg.

Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1896, 2, 495-496.

— On *Thecodontosaurus* and *Palæosaurus*.

London, Ann. Mg. Nat. Hist., 15, 1895, 144-163.

Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1897, 1, 159.

— On the skull of the South African fossil reptile *Diademodon*.

London, Rep. Brit. Ass., 66, Liverpool 1896, trans. 805.

— Researches on the structure, &c. ix., 4. On the Gomphodontia.

London, Proc. Roy. Soc., 56, 1894, 288-291.

- Trans. Roy. Soc., 186, (1895), B, 1-57, pl. i.-ii.
— Ann. Mg. Nat. Hist., 14, 1894, 231-234.

Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1877, 2, 181-184.

Seeley, H. G. Researches on the structure, &c. ix., 5. On the skeleton in new Cynodontia [*Cynognathus, Tribolodon*] from the Karroo rocks.

London, Proc. Roy. Soc., 56, 1894, 291–294.
— Trans. Roy. Soc., 186, (1895), B, 59–148.
— Ann. Mg. Nat. Hist., 14, 1894, 387–390.
Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1897, 2, 539–542.

— Researches on the structure, &c. ix., 6. Associated remains of two small skeletons from Klipfontein, Fraserburg.

London, Proc. Roy. Soc., 56, 1894, 295–296.
— Trans. Roy. Soc., 186, (1895), B, 149–162.
— Ann. Mg. Nat. Hist., 14, 1894, 465–466.
Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1897, 2, 542.

— Researches on the structure, etc. x. On the complete skeleton of an anomodont reptile, *Aristodesmus rüttimayeri*, Wiedersheim, from the Bunter Sandstone of Reihen, near Basle, giving new evidence of the relation of the Anomodontia to the Monotremata.

London, Proc. Roy. Soc., 59, 1896, 167–169.
— Ann. Mg. Nat. Hist., 17, 1896, 183–184.

— On *Ceratodus kannemeyeri* (Seeley).

London, Geol. Mag., 4, 1897, 543–544, fig.
Cape Town, Trans. S. A. Phil. Soc., 10, 3, 46.

— On fossil reptiles from the governments of Perm and Vologda.

St.-Pétersbourg, Congr. géol. intern., 7, St. Pétersbourg 1897, 179–182.

— On the skull of *Mochlorhinus platyceps*, from Bethulie, Orange Free State, preserved in the Albany Museum, Grahamstown. London, Ann. Mg. Nat. Hist., 1, 1898, 164–176.

— On *Oudenodon (Aulacocephalus) pithecopis* from the Dicynodon beds of East London, Cape Colony.

London, Geol. Mag., 5, 1898, 107–110, illustr.

— Further evidence of the skeleton of *Eurycarpus oweni*.

London, Q. J. Geol. Soc., 56, 1900, 325–332, pl. xxi.

— Ann. Mg. Nat. Hist., 7, 1901, 134–135.

Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1902, 2, 301.

— On an anomodont reptile, *Aristodesmus rüttimayeri* (Wiedersheim) from the Bunter Sandstone near Basel.

London, Q. J. Geol. Soc., 56, 1900, 620–645.

— Ann. Mg. Nat. Hist., 7, 1901, 135–137.

Seeley, H. G. On the skeleton of a theriodont reptile from the Baviaans River (Cape Colony): *Dicranozygoma leptoscelus*, gen. et sp. nov.

London, Q. J. Geol. Soc., 56, 1900, 646–656, pl. xxxvi.

— Nature, 62, 1900, 262.

— Ann. Mg. Nat. Hist., 7, 1901, 219–221.

Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1902, 2, 300.

— The origin of mammals.

Proc. Int. Congr. Zool. Cambridge, 1898, 68–70.

London, Nature, 58, 1898, 426–427.

Selous, F. C. Travel and adventure in South-East Africa. Being the narrative of the last eleven years spent by the author on the Zambesi and its tributaries, with an account of the colonisation of Mashonaland and the progress of the gold industry in that country.

London, 1893, 8vo, xviii + 503 pp., illustr., map.

Severo, R. Primeiros vestigios do periodo neolitico na província de Angola.

Porto, Rev. sci. nat., 1, 1890, No. 4 [10 pp., 1 pl.].

Seward, A. C. Catalogue of the Mesozoic plants in the department of geology, British Museum (Natural History). The Wealden Flora, pt. i.

London, 1894, 8vo, xxxviii + 179 pp., 11 pl.

— Catalogue of the Mesozoic plants in the department of geology, British Museum (Natural History). The Wealden flora, pt. ii.

London, 1895, 8vo, viii + 259 pp., 20 pl.

— Note on some fossil plants from South Africa.

London, Rep. Brit. Ass., 66, Liverpool 1896, 807.

— Geol. Mag., 3, 1896, 519.

— Nature, 55, 1896–97, 550.

— On the association of *Sigillaria* and *Glossopteris* in South Africa.

London, Q. J. Geol. Soc., 53, 1897, 315–338, pl. xxi.–xxiv.

— Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., 20, 1897, 116.

Cape Town, Trans. S. A. Phil. Soc., 10, 3, 1899, 460–461.

— The *Glossopteris* flora: an extinct flora of a southern hemisphere continent.

London, Sc. Progress, (N.S.), 1, 1897, 178–201.

— Notes on the plant-remains.

v. Hatch, F. H.: A geological survey of the Watwatersrand . . . 92–93.

Seward, A. C. Fossil plants for students of botany and geology, vol. i.

Cambridge, 1898, 8vo, xviii + 452 pp., illustr.

— La flore wealdienne de Bernissart.
Bruxelles, Mém. Mus. Belg., 1, 1900, 1-37, i.-iv. pl.

— Palæobotany, ii. Mesozoic.
London, Ency. Brit., 31, 1902, 421-432, ffg.

— Fossil floras of Cape Colony.

1. Flora of the Uitenhage series...	...	...	...	...	...	p. 1
2. Stormberg Flora	...	...	...	...	...	47
3. Ecca Flora	...	...	...	...	...	76
iv. Witteberg Series	...	...	...	...	...	102

Cape Town, Ann. S. A. Mus., 4, 1, 1903, 1-122, 8 text ffg., pl. i.-xiv.

— Fossil floras of South Africa.
London, Rep. Brit. Ass., 73, Southport 1903, 661-662.
— Geol. Mag., 10, 1903, 515-516.

— Address to the Botanical section: Floras of the past: their composition and distribution.
London, Rep. Brit. Ass., 73, Southport 1903, 824-849.
— Geol. Mag., 10, 1903, 504-515, 555-563.

Sewell, J. F. [On indications of coal in the Knysna district.]
Cape Town, Cape Mon. Mag., (2), 12, 1876, 319.

Sharpe, D. v. Morris, J.

— Description of fossils from the secondary rocks of Sunday River and Zwartkop River, South Africa, collected by Dr. Atherton and A. G. Bain, Esq.
v. Bain, A. G., On the geology of Southern Africa, 193-203, pl. xxii., xxiii., xxviii.

— and **Salter**, J. W. Description of Palæozoic fossils from South Africa.
Sharpe, D., Description of Palæozoic Mollusca from South Africa, 206-215.
Salter, J. W., Description of Palæozoic Crustacea and Radiata from South Africa, 215-224.
v. Bain, A. G., On the geology of Southern Africa, 203-224, pl. xxiv.-xxvii.

— **Hooker**, J. D., and **Egerton**, P. de M. Grey. Notes on some fossils from the Karoo desert and its vicinity.
Sharpe, D., Descriptions of some remains of mollusca from near Graaf Reinet, 225-226.
Egerton, P. de M. Grey, Note on the fish remains from Styl Krantz, South Africa 226-227.
Hooker, J. D., Note on a fossil plant from the Fish River, South Africa, 227.
v. Bain, A. G., On the geology of Southern Africa, 225-227, pl. xxviii.

Shaw, F. G. Auriferous conglomerates of the Witwatersrand.
Newcastle, *Trans. Inst. Min. Eng.*, 5, 1893, 202.

— The goldfields of Matabeleland.
Newcastle, *Trans. Inst. Min. Eng.*, 11, 1896, 29–37.

Shaw, J. The geology of the diamondiferous tract of South Africa.
Cape Town, *S. A. Mag.*, 3, 1869, 785–787.

— The geology of the diamondiferous tracts of South Africa.
Cape Town, *Cape Mon. Mag.*, (2), 1, 1870, 129–133, 249–253, 368–372, and 2, 1871,
358–364.
London, *Nature*, 3, 1870–71, 2–3.

— On the geology of the diamond-fields of South Africa.
London, *Q. J. Geol. Soc.*, 28, 1, 1872, 21–26.

— *Geol. Mag.*, 8, 1871, 571–572.

— Note [and] Second note on the “Sketch of the geology of the Cape.”
Cape Town, *Cape Mon. Mag.*, (2), 9, 1874, 49–50, and 254–256.

— Answer to Mr. E. J. Dunn’s Note on Geology.
Cape Town, *Cape Mon. Mag.*, (2), 10, 1875, 191–192.

— v. Dunn, E. J.

— [Account of the general geology of Damaraland and Great Namaqualand.]
v. *C. G. H. Parl. Reports*, pp. 115–117, [G. 50–’77].

— The age of the volcanic throats of the Upper Karoo formations of South Africa.
Cape Town, *Trans. S. A. Phil. Soc.*, 1, 1, 1878, 1–5.

— The petrography of Table Mountain Valley.
Cape Town, *Trans. S. A. Phil. Soc.*, 1, 2, 1879, 55–65 [v. Cohen, E., *Geognostische Skizzen aus Süd Afrika*].

— On fossil plants from Indwe and Cyphergat coal beds.
Cape Town, *Trans. S. A. Phil. Soc.*, 4, 1, 1887, 44–45.

Shepherd, P. G. The principles of geology as deduced from a study of the sedimentary formations in South Africa.
London, 1897, 8vo, 34 pp.

Shepstone, T. Remarks on the geographical and physical character of the diamond fields of South Africa.
London, *J. Soc. Arts*, 22, 1874, 390–392.

Sherwill, —. [Description of the Cango Caves.]
Graham's Town, The Journal, Oct. 20, 1842.
Cape Town, C. G. H. Almanac, 10, (1845), 268–271.

Shooter, J. The Kafirs of Natal and the Zulu Country.
London, 1857, 8vo, x + 403 pp. [Geology, 361–362.]

Silbercommission. Verhandlungen der Commission behufs Erörterung von Maassregeln zur Hebung und Befestigung des Silberwerthes. [i. Protokolle der Sitzungen, 1–21, &c. ii. Drucksachen.] Berlin, 1894, 2 vols., folio.

Silver, S. W., and Co. Handbook of South Africa, including the Cape Colony, the Diamond Fields, Natal, British Bechuanaland, Bechuanaland Protectorate, Zambesia and its goldfields, the Transvaal and its goldfields, Orange Free State, &c. Also a gazeteer and map.

London, 4 ed., 1891, 8vo, xviii + 793 pp.

Simpson, H. C. [Views on W. Bleloch's paper: On Rand Conglomerates.]
Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 5, 1899, 24–25.

Sjögren, H. Om diamantfälten i Syd-Afrika.
Stockholm, Geol. Fôr. Förh., 6, 1882, 10–27, pl.

Smit, J. A. Roorda. Les mines de diamants de l'Afrique Australie.

Haarlem, Arch. Néerl. Sci., 16, 1880, 61–74.
Liége, Ann. Soc. géol. Belgique, 8, 1880–81, lxx.–lxxiiii. [W. Spring].
Leipzig, Bergm. Ztg., 1881, 412–413.

— De bodemgesteldheid van de Transvaal.
Amsterdam, Tijdschr. K. Ned. Aardr. Gen., (1), 6, 1882, 92–99, map.

Smith, G. W. The diamond fields of South Africa.
Hamilton, Proc. Min. Inst. Scotl., 6, 1884, 48.

— A mining tour through South Africa.
Hamilton, Proc. Min. Inst. Scotl., 9, 1887, 17.

Smith, J. Hamilton. [Report on the Witwatersrand gold-fields.]
London, Times, June 17, 1893.
v. Reunert, T.: Diamonds and gold in South Africa, 196–202.

Smith, J. Laurence. Re-examination of American minerals,
pt. iv. [Including manganese alum.]
New Haven, Amer. J. Sci., 18, 1854, 372–381.

Smith, R. The great gold lands of South Africa. A vacation run in Cape Colony, Natal, the Orange Free State and the Transvaal, visiting the diamond mines and the gold fields.
London, 1891, 8vo, 296 pp., illustr., map.

Smith, William. The Buffelsdoorn and adjacent districts of the North Klerksdorp gold-fields, Transvaal.
Newcastle, Trans. Inst. Min. Eng. Eng., 22, 1902, 444-448.

Sparrman, Anders. A voyage to the Cape of Good Hope, towards the Antarctic polar circle, and round the world: but chiefly into the country of the Hottentots and Caffres, from the year 1772, to 1776.
Dublin, 1 Engl. ed., 1785, 2 vols., 8vo, pls. [Stockholm, 1783-1802, Swedish.]

Spencer, F. Gold mining at Witwatersrand.
v. Noble, J. Illustrated Official Handbook . . . 1893, 491-512.

Spring, W. v. Smit, J. A. Roorda: Les mines de diamants. . . .

Spurr, J. E. Gold in the dioritic rock from Mashonaland, Africa.

New York, Engin. Min. J., 1903, 500, fig.
Leipzig, Geol. Centralbl., 5, 1904, 53.

Stanger, W. On certain furrows and smoothings on the surface of granite, caused by drift sand, at the Cape of Good Hope.
London, Rep. Brit. Ass., 22, Belfast 1852, trans. 61.

Stapff, F. M. Das untere ! Khuisebthal und seinen Strandgebiet.

Berlin, Verh. ges. Erdk., 1887, 1-22.

— Karte des untern ! Khuisebthales.
Gotha, Petermann's Mitt., 33, 1887, 202-214, pl. xi. [map 1 : 225,000].

— Südwestafrikanisches Gold.
Berlin, D. KolZtg., 1888, 76-77.

— Das "glaziale" Dwykakonglomerat Südafrikas.
Jena, Natw. Wochenschr., 1888, No. 13-17 [8vo, 25 pp.], map.

— Entgegnung auf den Vortrag des Herrn Dr. A. Schenck,
"Ueber Glacialscheinungen in Südafrika."
Berlin, Verh. D. geogr. Tag., 8, 1889, xvi.-xxi.

— [Ueber optische Eigenschaften des Berylls aus Südwestafrika.]
Berlin, Zs. D. Geol. Ges., 45, 1893, 332.
— Zs. prakt. Geol., 1893, 244-246.

Stapff, F. M. G. A. Daubrée : Versuche über die mechanische Wirkung heißer, stark gepresster und rapid bewegter Gase auf Gesteine.

Berlin, Zs. prakt. Geol., 1893, 284–295 [Referat. v. Daubrée, G. A.].

— Was kann das Studium der dynamischen Geologie im praktischen Leben nützen, besonders in der Berufstätigkeit des Bauingenieurs.

Berlin, Zs. prakt. Geol., 1893, 445–466.

Steinäcker, — v. Aus dem südwestafrikanischen Schutzgebiet. Gotha, Petermann's Mitt., 35, 1889, 89–92, pl. v. [map].

Stelzner, [A. W.] [Note to the effect that Stelzner had described the "Snake" rock (a specimen of which had been sent to him for determination) as a pikrite-porphyry.]

Cape Town, 1890, v. De Beers Consolidated Mines.: Second annual report . . . p. 13.

— Die Diamantgruben von Kimberley.

Dresden, Abh. Isis, 1893, 71–85.

— [Die Zukunft des Edelmetallbergbaues.]

Berlin, Verh. Silbercommission, 18 Sitzung, den 2 Juni 1894. v. Silbercommission.

— Zs. prakt. Geol., 1894, 428–436.

Stephens, W. J. An attempt to synchronise the Australian, South African, and Indian coal-measures, pt. i.

Sydney, Proc. Linn. Soc., N.S.W., (2), 4, 1889, 331–356.

Steuart, D. S. S. The mineral wealth of Zoutpansberg: the Murchison Range gold-belt.

Newcastle, Trans. Inst. Min. Eng., 17, 1898–99 [42 pp., 4 pl.].
London, Nature, 61, 1899–1900, 281.

Stewart, James. Lake Nyassa, and the water route to the Lake region of Africa.

London, Proc. R. Geog. Soc., 3, 1881, 257–274.

— The glacial formation of Lake Nyassa.

Likoma, Nyassa News, Nov., 1893, 39–43.

Stoliczka, F. Fossil Cephalopoda of the cretaceous rocks of Southern India.

Calcutta, Pal. Ind., (3), 1, 1, 1865, 216 + xii pp., 94 pl.

Stone, J. B. Notes on the diamond-bearing rock of Kimberley, South Africa. (I.) The Kimberley diamond mines, South Africa. London, Geol. Mag., 2, 1895, 492–495.

Stonestreet, G. D. Notes on the Black Reef at Natal Spruit.
[Discussion, v. Cousens, R. L.]
Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 2, 1897, 52–53.
Cape Town, Trans. S. A. Phil. Soc., 10, 3, 1898, 470.

Stow, G. W. On some fossils from South Africa.
London, Q. J. Geol. Soc., 15, 1, 1859, 193–195.
— Geologist, 1, 1858, 528.
— Phil. Mag., (4), 16, 1858, 474–475.

— Note on the geology of Sundays River, South Africa.
London, Geologist, 4, 1861, 238–241.

— On some points in South African geology.
1. On some of the formations of Port Elizabeth and its neighbourhood [28, 497–522].
2. On the dicynodon formation; its forest-zones and other strata [52–53, 253–534].
3. The climatal changes of South Africa, as indicated by its geology and fossils; and especially the glacial denudation of the Karoo strata [534–546].
Appendix: On the probable existence of an ancient Southern continent [546–548].
London, Q. J. Geol. Soc., 27, 1, 1871.
— Geol. Mag., 8, 1871, 36–37, 82–83.
Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1872, 329–331.

— On the diamond gravels of the Vaal River, South Africa.
Comm., with notes and descriptions of the specimens by Prof. T. R. Jones.
London, Q. J. Geol. Soc., 28, 1, 1872, 3–21, pl. i. [map].
— Geol. Mag., 8, 1871, 572.
Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1872, 331–333.

— Griqualand West.
Cape Town, Cape Mon. Mag., (2), 5, 1872, 65–78.

— Geological notes upon Griqualand West. With descriptions of the specimens by Prof. T. Rupert Jones.
London, Q. J. Geol. Soc., 29, 1, 1873, 407–408 [abstr.], and 30, 1874, 581–680,
pl. xxxv.–xxxix.
— Geol. Mag., 10, 1873, 321–322.
Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1876, 944–945.

— On the study of geology.
Cape Town, Cape Mon. Mag., (2), 10, 1875, 97–102, 160–173, 273–284.

— Report of the Geological Surveyor. (By order of the government of the Orange Free State.)
Bloemfontein, 1878, 8vo, 36 pp.

— Report on the geological survey of the Orange Free State.
From the 18th April to the 17th Dec., 1878.
Bloemfontein, 1879, 8vo, 55 pp. [also in Dutch].
London, Geol. Mag., 6, 1879, 514–516 [T. R. Jones].

Stow, G. W. Report upon the great coal field of the Central Vaal Valley, and also upon the extent and approximate value of the same. [Dated Kimberley, 22nd Feb., 1881.]

London, 8vo, 11 pp., map; followed by a technical report by A. Moulle, together 46 pp. No details of publication given.]

— [On the geological survey of Griqualand West.]
v. C. G. H. Parl. Reports, [A. 88'-81]

Strecker, C. C. Auf den Diamanten- und Goldfeldern Südafrikas.

Freiburg i. B., 1901, 8vo, 682 pp., map, illustr.
Stuttgart, Centralbl. Min., 1901, 635.

Streeter, E. W. The great diamonds of the world. Their history and romance.

London [1882], 8vo, xxiii + 321 pp.

— Precious stones and gems, their history, sources, and characteristics.

London, 5 ed., 1892, 8vo, xii + 355 pp., illustr.

Stromer von Reichenbach, L. Die Geologie der deutschen Schutzgebiete in Afrika.

München u. Leipzig, 1896, 8vo, viii + 204 pp., 3 maps, sects.
Berlin, Zs. prakt. Geol., 1896, 452.

Stromeyer, F., and **Hausmann**, J. F. L. [Krokydolith vom Kap.]

Berlin, Göttingische Gel. Anz., 1831, 1593–1594.
Leipzig, Pogg. Ann. Phys. Chem., 23, 1831, 153.
Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1832, 232–236.

— — [Ueber eine neue Alaunart und ein Bittersalz aus Südafrika [Bushman River].

Berlin, Göttingische Gel. Anz., 1834, Nos. 206, 207.
Leipzig, Pogg. Ann. Phys. Chem., 30, 1834, 337, and 31, 1834, 137–145.
Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1834, 346–350.

Struben, F. P. T. Notes on the geological formation of South Africa and its mineral resources. To accompany my geological sketch map of South Africa.

London, 1896, 8vo, 23 pp.

Struben, H. W. The mineral wealth of the Transvaal.
v. Reunert, T. : Diamonds and gold in South Africa, 159–162.

Stuart, J. M. The ancient gold fields of Africa. From the Gold Coast to Mashonaland.

London, 1891, 4to, 312 pp., illustr., 3 maps.

Suess, Eduard. *Zie Zukunft des Goldes.*
Wien, 1877, 8vo, 389 pp.

— *Das Antlitz der Erde.*
Wien, vol. i., 1885, ii., 1888, iii., 1901, 8vo, (780 + 704 + 508) pp., illustr., maps.
Paris, vol. i., 1897, ii., 1900. [French trans. by E. de Margerie.]
Oxford, vol. i., 1904. [English trans. by H. B. C. Sollas.]

— *Die Brüche des Östlichen Afrika.*
v. Höhnel, L. R. v., Beiträge zur geologischen Kenntniss des Östlichen Afrika,
555–584, 1 pl., 4 text-ffg.

— *Die Zukunft des Silbers.*
Wien und Leipzig, 1892, 8vo, 227 pp.
Berlin, Zs. prakt. Geol., 1894, 443–444.

— *The new gold discoveries.*
Manchester, Mem. Lit. Phil. Soc., 42, 1898, No. 10, 9 pp.

Sutherland, P. C. *Notes on the geology of Natal, South Africa.*
London, Q. J. Geol. Soc., 11, 1, 1855, 465–468, and 12, 1856, evii.

— *On the geology of Natal (South Africa). Being a paper
read before the Natural History Association of Natal, on the 27th
June, 1868.*
Durban, [1868], 8vo, 23 pp.

— *Note on the auriferous rocks of South-Eastern Africa.*
London, Q. J. Geol. Soc., 25, 1, 1869, 169–170.
— *Geol. Mag.*, 6, 1869, 134.
— *J. Soc. Arts*, 16, 1868, 835–836.

— *Notes on an ancient boulder-clay of Natal.*
London, Q. J. Geol. Soc., 26, 1, 1870, 514–516, and 27, 1871, xxxix.
— *Geol. Mag.*, 7, 1870, 346.

Swan, R. M. W. *Notes on the geography and meteorology of
Mashonaland.*
London, Proc. R. Geog. Soc., 14, 1892, 299–304.
— Bent, J. T.: *The ruined cities of Mashonaland*, 347–354.

Swinburne, J. *On the South African gold-fields.*
London, Rep. Brit. Ass., 40, Liverpool 1870, trans. 176.

— *[Remarks on the gold-bearing region between the Lim-
popo and Zambezi Rivers. [v. Baines, T.]*
London, Proc. R. Geog. Soc., 15, 1870–71, 155–158.

Szajnocha, L. *Zur Kenntniss der mittelcretacischen Cephalo-
podenfauna der Insel Elobi an der Westküste Afrikas.*
Wien, Denkschr. Ak. Wiss., 49, 2, 1885, 231–237, 4 pl.

Szajnocha, L. Ueber fossile Pflanzenreste aus Cacheuta in den Argentinischen Republik.
Wien, SitzBer. Ak. Wiss., 97, 1, 1888, 219–245, 2 pl.

Taramelli, T., and **Bellio**, V. Geografia e geologia dell' Africa.
Milano, 1890, 4to, 334 pp., 7 maps.

Tate, R. On some secondary fossils from South Africa.
London, Q. J. Geol. Soc., 23, 1, 1867, 139–175, pl. v.–ix.
— Geol. Mag., 4, 1867, 128–129.
— Geol. Nat. Hist. Repertory, 1, 1865–67, 288–289.
— Phil. Mag., (4), 33, 1867, 396.

Tenant, J. On the discovery of diamonds at Hope Town in the Cape Colony.
London, Proc. R. Geog. Soc., 12, 1868, 322–323.

— On the recent discovery of diamonds in the Cape Colony.
London, Rep. Brit. Ass., 38, Norwich 1868, trans. 79.

— On the diamonds received from the Cape of Good Hope during the last year.
London, Rep. Brit. Ass., 39, Exeter 1869, trans. 101 [no abstr.].

— On the diamonds of South Africa.
London, Rep. Brit. Ass., 40, Liverpool 1870, trans. 88 [no abstr.].

— South African diamonds.
London, J. Soc. Arts, 19, 1871, 15–17.
— Geol. Mag., 8, 1871, 35–36.

— Notes on the South-African diamonds.
London, Rep. Brit. Ass., 45, Bristol 1875, trans. 82.
— Geol. Mag., 2, 1875, 545–547.
— J. Soc. Arts, 23, 1875, 930.

— South Africa and its diamonds.
[A collection of papers, including several of those above given.]
Hertford [no date], 8vo, 24 pp.

Theal, G. M. History of South Africa under the administration of the Dutch East India Company [1652 to 1795].
London, 2 ed., 1897, 2 vols., 8vo, maps [1 ed., 1888].

— History of South Africa. The Republics and Native Territories from 1854 to 1872.
London, 1889, 8vo, xv + 448 pp., chart.

— The Portuguese in South Africa. With a description of the native races between the River Zambesi and the Cape of Good Hope during the sixteenth century.
London, 1896, 8vo, xvi + 324 pp., maps.

Thies, A. v. Zerrenner, Carl.

Thom, G. Remarks on the geology of South Africa.
Cape Town, S. A. Quart. J., (1), 1, (1829–1830), 269–271.

Thompson, George. Travels and adventures in Southern Africa.
London, 2 ed., 1827, 2 vols., 8vo.

Thomson, C. Wyville. Preliminary notes on the nature of the sea-bottom procured by the soundings of H.M.S. *Challenger* during her cruise in the "Southern Sea" in the early part of the year 1874.
London, Proc. Roy. Soc., 23, 1874–75, 32–49, pl. i.–iv.

Thomson, Joseph. Notes on the geology of Usambara.
v. Johnston, Keith: Notes of a trip from Zanzibar . . . 558–564.

— To the Central African lakes and back.
London, 1881, 2 vols., 8vo, geol. sketch map.
Jena, 1882 [German].

— Notes on the basin of the River Rovuma, East Africa.
London, Proc. R. Geog. Soc., 4, 1882, 65–79, map.

— On the geographical evolution of the Tanganyika basin.
London, Rep. Brit. Ass., 52, Southampton 1882, 622–623, map.

— To Lake Bangwelo and the unexplored region of British Central Africa.
London, Geog. J., 1, 1893, 97–118, geol. sketch map.

Thornton, R. On the coal found by Dr. Livingstone at Tete, on the Zambesi, South Africa.
London, Q. J. Geol. Soc., 15, 1, 1859, 556.
— Geologist, 2, 1859, 166.
— Phil. Mag., 17, 1859, 307.

— Notes on the Zambesi and the Shiré.
London, J. R. Geog. Soc., 34, 1864, 196–198.

Thunberg, C. P. Travels in Europe, Africa and Asia, made between the years 1770 and 1779. [Vols. i. and ii., Cape of Good Hope and adjacent country.]
London, 2 ed., 1795, 4 vols., 8vo, illustr. [Trans. from the Swedish.]

Tobin, T. W. Notes from a diamond tour through South Africa.
London, J. Soc. Arts, 20, 1871–72, 351–354.

Toit, A. L. du. [Reports on the geological survey of the Cape Colony.]
v. Geological Commission, C. G. H., Annual report . . . 1903.

Toit, A. L. du. v. Rogers, A. W.

Topley, W. Gold and silver: their geological distribution and their probable future production.

London, Rep. Brit. Ass., 67, Manchester 1887, 510–535, pl. vii.–ix., xi.

Tornquist, A. Fragmente einer Oxford fauna von Mtaru in Deutsch-Ostafrika, nach dem von Dr. Stuhlmann gesammelten Material.

Hamburg, Jahrb. wiss. Anst., 10, 2, (1892), 25 pp., 3 pl.
Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1895, 1, 166–167.

Tottenham, R. G. S. [On D. Draper's paper on: The extension of the Main Reef. . . .]

Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 2, 1897, 18–21.

Toula, F. Die Steinkohlen, ihre Eigenschaften, Vorkommen, Entstehung und nationalökonomische Bedeutung.

Wien, 1888, 8vo, 208 pp., illustr., 6 pl.

— v. Höhnel, L. R. von.

— Ueber den neuesten Stand der Goldfrage.

Wien, Vortr. Verbr. natw. Kenntn., 39, 1899, 463–520, 5 pl.
Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1901, 1, 422.

Townsend, R. W. On the minerals of Cork [and on Manganese from a thermal spring near the Cape of Good Hope].

London, Rep. Brit. Ass., 13, Cork 1843, trans. 38.

Transvaal Government Reports. Rapport van het Hoofd van Mijnwezen [C. J. Joubert, mit bijgevoegde rapporten van den Staats-Mijningenieur, J. Klimke, en Staatsgeolog, G. A. F. Molengraaff] over het dienstjaar 1897. . . .
Pretoria, 1898, 4to, [B.B. 382, 1898.]

— Rapport van het Hoofd van Mijnwezen [B. J. Kleinhans] mit bijgevoegde rapporten van den Staats-Mijningenieur [J. H. Munnik] en Staatsgeolog [G. A. F. Molengraaff], over het jaar 1898.
Pretoria, 1899, 4to. [No. 16, 1899.]

— State Geologist's report for the year 1898. [Translation of G. A. F. Molengraaff's report.]
[Johannesburg, 1902], 4to, 46 pp., 5 pl.

— Geological Survey of the Transvaal. Report for the year 1903.

Pretoria, 1904, 4to, 48 pp., 24 pl.

Traube, H. Ueber den Molydän-Gehalt des Scheelits und die Trennung der Wolframsäure von der Molybdänsäure. [Scheelite, German S.W. Africa.]

Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., B.B., 7, 1891, 232–245.
Leipzig, Zs. Krystallogr., 21, 1893, 162–164.

Trautschold, H. Die Reste Permischer Reptilien des paläontologischen Kabinets der Universität Kasan.

Moscou, Nouv. Mém. Soc. Nat., 15, 1, 1884, 5–39, ffg., 8 pl.

Travers, M. W. v. Ramsay, W.

Tredgold, J. R. Analysis of the calcareous tuffa at Green Point.

Cape Town, S. A. Quart. J., (1), 1, (1829–1830), 445.

Truscott, S. T. The Witwatersrand goldfields. Basket and mining practice.

London, 1898, 8vo, xx + 495 pp.

Turner, H. W. The occurrence and origin of diamonds in California.

Minneapolis, Amer. Geol., 23, 1899, 182–191.

Uhlig, V. Himalayan Fossils: The fauna of the Spiti shales. Calcutta, Pal. Ind., (15), 4, 1903, 1–132, pl. i.–xviii.

Ulrich, A. Ueber zwei amerikanische Charakterformen in Devon Südafrikas.

Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1891, 1, 273–274.

— Palaeozoische Versteinerungen aus Bolivien.
Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., B.B. 8, 1892, 5–116, 2 ffg., pl. i.–v.

Vaillant, F. le. Voyage de Monsieur le Vaillant dans l'intérieur de l'Afrique par le Cap de Bonne-Espérance, dans les années 1780, 81, 82, 83, 84, et 85.

Paris, 1790, 2 vols., 8vo, pls.
London, 1790, 2 vols. [English].

— Second Voyage dans l'intérieur de l'Afrique, par le Cap de Bonne-Espérance, dans les années 1783, 1784, et 1785.

Paris, L'an 3 de la République, 3 vols., 8vo, map, pls.
London, 1796, 3 vols., 8vo [English].

Vallentin, W. Minenwesen und Goldindustrie in Transvaal.
Berlin, 1900, 8vo, 40 pp., 17 illustr.

Vautin, C. On the occurrence of the gold in the Witwatersrand conglomerate.
Johannesburg, Witw. Min. Met. Rev., 1, 1890, 2, No. 7.

Verneuil, P. E. P. de. v. Archiac, *Vicomte d'*.

Voit, F. W. Das Kupfererzvorkommen bei Senze do Itombe in der portugiesischen Provinz Angola, Westafrika.
Berlin, Zs. prakt. Geol., 1902, 353–357, fig. 37.
Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1904, 1, 240.

— [On D. Dörrfel's paper: The relation of the Buffelsdoorn series. . . .]
Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 7, 1, 1904, 14.

— A contribution to the geology of German South-West Africa.
Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 7, 2, 1904, 77–94, pl. xxi.–xxiii.

Waagen, W. Ueber die geographisch Vertheilung der fossilen Organismen in Indien.
Wien, Denkschr. Ak. Wiss., 39, 2, (1878), 1–28, map.
Calcutta, Rec. Geol. Surv. Ind., 11, 1878, 267–301, map [English].

— Note on some Palaeozoic fossils recently collected by Dr. H. Warth in the Olive group of the Salt-Range.
Calcutta, Rec. Geol. Surv. Ind., 19, 1886, 22–38, pl.

— Die carbone Eiszeit.
Wein, Jahrb. geol. Reichsanst., 37, (1887), 143–192.
Calcutta, Rec. Geol. Surv. Ind., 21, 1888, 89–130, pl. [English].

— [and **Derby**, Orville A.] Mittheilung eines Briefes von Hernn A. Derby über Spuren einer carbonen Eiszeit in Südamerika.
Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1888, 2, 172–177.
Calcutta, Rec. Geol. Surv. Ind., 22, 1889, 69–71.

— Salt Range fossils. Geological results.
Calcutta, Pal. Ind., (13), 4, 1889–91, 1–242, pl. i.–viii.

Waldron, F. W. On the appearance and disappearance of a mud island at Walfish Bay.
Cape Town, Trans. S. A. Phil. Soc., 11, 3, 1901, 185–188, pl. xxviii.–xxx.
Berlin, Zs. D. geol. Ges., 53, 1901, 55–56 [A. Schenck].
Leipzig, Geol. Centralbl., 4, 1903–04, 243–244.
Gotha, Petermann's Mitt., 50, 1904, 58.

Wallace, R. Farming industries of Cape Colony. [Ch. iii., Geological, geographical, and land surface features.]
London, 1896, 8vo, xxxii + 552 pp., illustr., maps.

Wangemann. v. Jeppe, F.

Warren, C. From the gold region in the Transvaal to Delagoa Bay.

London, J. R. Geog. Soc., 48, 1878, 283–287.

Watermeyer, J. C. Notes of a journey in German South-West Africa.

Cape Town, Trans. S. A. Phil. Soc., 11, 1, 1900, 19–33.

— Deutsch-Südwest-Afrika. Seine landwirtschaftlichen Verhältnisse.

Berlin, 1898, 8vo, 25 pp.

Watson, T. P. Report upon the excavations at the Diamond Mines of Kimberley and De Beers.

v. C. G. H. Parl. Reports, [G. 101–1883.]

Wauters, A. J. L'État Indépendant du Congo.

Bruxelles, 1899, 8vo, 527 pp.

Berlin, Zs. prakt. Geol., 1900, 190–192.

Weakley, J. R. The diamond discovery in South Africa. A collection of articles and original correspondence, extracted from various colonial journals, and original remarks in refutation of the erroneous statements of Messrs. Harry Emanuel and J. R. Gregory. Printed and published by. . . . Colesberg, 1869, 8vo, 35 pp.

Weinstein, Carl. Von Süd-Afrika und seinem Goldfeldern.

Berlin, 1890, 8vo, 77 pp.

Weiss, C. E. Die Krystallisationgesetze seit Ch. S. Weiss, insbesondere die Lehre von den Hemiëdrienen, erläutert am Diamant. Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1880, 1–22, pl. i., ii.

Weissermehl, W. Mesozoische und känozoische Korallen aus Deutsch-Ostafrika.

v. Bornhardt, W., Deutsch-Ost-Afrika, 7, 578–595.

Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1901, 2, 326.

Weithofer, A. Ueber einen neuen Dicynodonten (*Dicynodon simocephalus*) aus der Karrooformation Südafrikas.

Wien, Ann. Hofmus., 3, 1888, 1–6, pl.

Welwitsch, F. Observations on the origin and the geographical distribution of the gum copal in Angola, West Tropical Africa.

London, J. Linn. Soc., (Botany), 9, 1865–66, 287–302.

— v. Morelet, A.

[**Welwitsch**, F., and] **Choffat**, P. Dr. Welwitsch—Quelques notes sur la géologie d'Angola, coordonnées et annotées par P. Choffat.

Lisboa, Com. Trab. Geol., 2, (1888-92), 27-44, 4 pl.

Wendeborn, B. A. Störungen der Schichten zwischen Pretoria und Vereeniging in Transvaal und die daraus resultierenden Schlüsse über den Verbleib der goldhaltigen Konglomerate. [From the S. A. Mining Journal.]

Berlin, Zs. prakt. Geol., 1897, 305-311, ffg. 86-90.

Cape Town, Trans. S. A. Phil. Soc., 10, 3, 1898, 467.

White, C. D. Carboniferous glaciation in the southern and eastern hemispheres, with some notes on the *Glossopteris*-flora. Minneapolis, Amer. Geol., 3, 1899, 299-330.

White, F. [On "D. Draper's paper: The extension of the Main reef. . . ."]

Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc., 2, 1897, 23-26, sects.

— Remarks on Professor Prister's paper on "Glacial phenomena."

Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 3, 1898, 88-89, 100-103.

— Discussion on Professor Prister's paper [on the Witwatersrand conglomerates].

Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 4, 1898-9, 53-57.

Whiteaves, J. F. On the fossils of the Cretaceous rocks of Vancouver and adjacent islands in the Strait of Georgia.

Montreal, Geol. Surv. Canada, Mesozoic Fossils, 1, 2, 1879, 93-190, pl. xi.-xx.

Wibel, F. Mineralogische Mittheilungen, iv. Der Faserquarz vom Cap—eine Pseudomorphose nach Krokydolith.

Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1873, 367-380.

London, Chem. News, 27, 1873, 169.

— Geol. Mag., 1, 1874, 135-136.

Wieder, [Padre]. A região do Libollo.

Lisboa, Portugal em Africa, 1896, No. 35, and 1897, No. 37, 38, 39, 40.

Wilkinson, D. [On J. Kuntz's paper: The Main reef horizon in the Klerksdorp district.]

Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 6, 1903, 128-129.

Wilkinson, E. Notes on a portion of the Kalahari. [Geology by W. H. Penning.]

London, Geog. J., 1, 1893, 324-338.

Wilkinson, W. F. On gold-mining in Rhodesia, British South Africa.
London, J. Soc. Arts, 44, 1895–96, 687–694, 802, map.

— Rhodesia and its mines in 1898.
London, J. Soc. Arts, 47, 1899, 209–222.

Williams, Ernest. The coal fields.
v. Noble, J.: Illustrated Official Handbook . . . 1893, 513–518.

Williams, Evan. [On G. S. Corstorphine's paper on the Central South African coalfield.]
Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 6, 1903, 80–81.

Williams, Gardner F. The diamond mines of South Africa.
New York, Trans. Amer. Inst. Min. Eng., 15, 1887, 392–417.

— The Diamond Mines of South Africa. Some account of their rise and development.
New York and London, 1902, 8vo, xviii + 681 pp., illustr.
Minneapolis, Amer. Geol., 31, 1903, 51–53 [G. P. Merrill].
London, Miner. Mag., 3, 1901–03, 386–387.
Stuttgart, Centralbl. Min., 1904, 153–154.

Wilmer, [W.] H. C. The relation of the sand dune formation on the south-west coast of Africa to the local wind currents.
Cape Town, Trans. S. A. Phil. Soc., 5, 2, 1893, 326–329.

— W. H. C. v. Wilson-Moore, C.

Wilmot, A. Diamonds.
Cape Town, S. A. Mag., 3, 1869, 570–586.

Wilson, D. M. Abstract of report [to President Kruger] on agricultural and mineral possibilities of the Transvaal.
v. Bleloch, W.: The new South Africa, 383–391.

Wilson, James. v. Jameson, R.

Wilson, Joseph. A history of mountains, geographical and mineralogical.
London, 1807–10, 3 vols., 4to. [Southern Africa, iii., 725–748.]

Wilson-Moore, C., and **Wilmer**, W. H. C. The minerals of Southern Africa.
Johannesburg, 1893, 8vo, iii + 119 pp.

Wilson-Moore, C. The economic importance of the Murchison Range.

Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 1, 1896, 51-62, and 62-72 [disc.], 73-75 [reply.]

— [On D. Draper's paper on : The extension of the Main reef. . . .]

Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 2, 1897, 21-23.

— Some observations on the geology of the Sabie Valley.
[Criticism v. Draper, D.]

Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 2, 1897, 131-140, map, sects.

Cape Town, Trans. S. A. Phil. Soc., 10, 3, 1898, 470.

Winchell, H. V. Note on the formation of gold ore.

v. Kraatz-Koschlau, K. von.

— The deposition of gold in South Africa.

v. Czyszkowski, S.

Wiser, D. F. [Rotheisenstein von Bokkeveld am Cap der guten Hoffnung.]

Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1850, 431.

Wohltmann, [F.] Die verschiedenen Formen des afrikanischen Laterits.

Bonn, SitzBer. niederrh. Ges. Naturk., 1896, 129-130.

Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1898, 2, 430.

— F. Die Böden aus Deutsch-Sudwest-Afrika.

Bonn, SitzBer. niederrh. Ges. Naturk., 1899, 15-20.

Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1901, 1, 234.

Wolff, W. Versteinerungen des Tertiärs.

v. Bornhardt, W., Deutsch-Ost-Afrika, 7, 572-577.

Wood, S. V., jun. On the form and distribution of the land-tracts during the secondary and tertiary periods respectively, and on the effects upon animal life which great changes in geographical configuration have probably produced.

London, Phil. Mag., 23, 1862, 161-171, 269-282, 382-393.

Woodward, A. Smith. On two new lepidotoid ganoids from the early Mesozoic deposits of Orange Free State, South Africa.

London, Q. J. Geol. Soc., 44, 1888, 138-143, pl. xiv.

— Geol. Mag., 5, 1888, 136-137.

— Ann. Mg. Nat. Hist., 1, 1888, 230.

— On *Atherstonia*, a new genus of palaeoniscid fishes from the Karoo formation of South Africa: and on a tooth of *Ceratodus* from the Stormberg beds of the Orange Free State.

London, Ann. Mg. Nat. Hist., 4, 1889, 239-243.

Woodward, A. Smith. Catalogue of the fossil fishes in the British Museum.
London, Pt. i., 1891; ii., 1891; iii., 1895, 3 vols., 8vo.

— The fossil fishes of the Hawkesbury Series at Gosford.
Sydney, Mem. Geol. Surv. N. S. W., 4, 1890, 57 pp., 10 pl.

— Further notes on fossil fishes from the Karoo formation of South Africa.
London, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., 12, 1893, 393–398, pl. xvii.
Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1895, 1, 161.

— On a new specimen of the mesosaurian reptile, *Stereosternum tumidum*, from San Paulo, Brazil.
London, Geol. Mag., 4, 1897, 145–147, pl. v.

— On *Atherstonia australis* and *Ctenolates avus*, two new species of fossil fishes from New South Wales.
Sydney, Rec. Geol. Surv. N.S.W., 7, 1902, 88–91, pl. xxiv.

— On a new species of *Acrolepis* obtained by Mr. Molyneux from the Sengwe coalfield.
v. Molyneux, A. J. C., The sedimentary deposits of Southern Rhodesia, Appendix i., 285–286, pl. xx.

— On some dinosaurian bones from South Brazil.
London, Rep. Brit. Ass., 73, Southport 1903, 663.
— Geol. Mag., 10, 1903, 512.

Woodward, H. On a new trilobite [*Encrinurus crista-galli*] from the Cape of Good Hope.
London, Q. J. Geol. Soc., 29, 1, 1873, 31–33, pl. ii., ffg. 6, 7.
— Geol. Mag., 10, 1873, 43–44.

— Fossils from the diamond fields, South Africa [Editorial note].
London, Geol. Mag., 6, 1879, 192, and Matthews, J. W.: Incwadi Yami, 170.

— v. Jones, T. R.

— The distribution of life in Antarctic lands.
Norwich, Trans. Nat. Soc., 7, 1903, 428–444.

Woodward, M. F. On the succession and genesis of mammalian teeth.
London, Sc. Progress, 1, 1894, 438–453.

Worsfold, W. B. Portuguese Nyassaland. An account of the discovery, native population, agricultural and mineral resources, . . . of the territory of the Nyassa Company. . . .
London, 1899, 8vo, vi + 295 pp., illustr., map

Wülfing, E. A. Untersuchung eines Nephelinsyenit aus dem Mittleren Transvaal, Süd-Afrika.
Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1888, 2, 16–34.

Wulf, H. Beitrag zur Petrographie des Hererolandes in Süd-west-Afrika.
Wien, Min. Pet. Mitt., 8, (1886), 193–238.
London, Miner. Mag., 7, 1887, 170–173.
Leipzig, Zs. Krystallogr., 17, 1890, 199–200.

Wyley, A. [Reports to the Cape Government.]
v. C. G. H. Parl. Reports: G. 4–'56, G. 5–'56, G. 6–'56, G. 35–'56, G. 36–'57,
G. 37–'58, G. 54–'59, and Appendix to G. 54–'59.

Zeiller, R. Note sur la flore du bassin houiller de Tete (Région du Zambèze).
Paris, Ann. Mines, 4, 1883, 594–598.

— Étude sur quelques plantes fossiles, en particulier *Vertebraria* et *Glossopteris*, des environs de Johannesburg (Transvaal).
Paris, Bul. Soc. Géol., 24, 1895–96, 349–378, pl. xv.–xviii.
Wien, Verh. geol. Reichsanst., 1897, 147.
Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1902, 1, 495–496.

— Remarques sur la flore fossile de l'Altaï à propos des dernières découvertes paléobotaniques de MM. les Drs. Bodenbender et Kurtz dans la République Argentine.
Paris, Bul. Soc. Géol., 24, 1895–6, 466–487.
Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1902, 1, 499–503.

— Sur l'attribution du genre *Vertebraria*.
Paris, C.-R. Acad. sci., 122, 1896, 744–746.
Calcutta, Rec. Geol. Surv. Ind., 30, 1897, 43–44 [Engl. trans.].
Stuttgart, N. Jahrb., 1902, 1, 495–496.

— Éléments de Paléobotanique.
Paris, 1900, 8vo, 421 pp.

— Détermination de l'âge des dépôts charbonneux des environs de Johannesburg.
Paris, Bul. Soc. Géol., 1, 1901, 186.

Zerener, M. B. Ueber afrikanische und australische Goldgewinnung jetzt und in Zukunft, nebst geschichtlichem und geographischem Ueberblick über die Goldfelder von Coolgardie.
Wien, Bergm. Jahrb., 43, 1895, 407–444.

Zerrenner, Carl. Reise des Ingenieurs A. Thies nach den Kupfer Bergwerken Namaqualands in Süd-Afrika.
Freiberg, Bergm. Ztg., 19, 1860, 41–44, 53–54.

Zimmermann, J. [On J. Kuntz's paper: The Main reef horizon in the Klerksdorp district.]
Johannesburg, Trans. Geol. Soc. S. A., 6, 1903, 126.

Zittel, Karl A. von. Handbuch der Palæontologie. Unter Mitwirkung von W. Ph. Schimper, A. Schenck, und T. H. Scudder.

- München u. Leipzig, 1876–80, I. Abt. Palæozoologie : 1 Bd., *Protozoa—Mollusca*.
" " 1881–85, I. Abt. " 2 " *Mollusca—Arthropoda*.
" " 1887–90, I. Abt. " 3 " *Vertebrata* [Pisces, Aves].
" " 1892–93, I. Abt. " 4 " *Vertebrata* [Mammalia].
" " 1890, II. Abt. Palæophytologie, *Thallophyta—Dicotyla*.
Paris, 1883, tome i., 1887, tome ii. [Trans. by Ch. Barrois].
London and New York, 1900, vol. i., *Protozoa—Arthropoda* [Trans. by C. R. Eastman].
— — — 1902, vol. ii., *Vertebrata*, Pisces—Aves [Trans. by C. R. Eastman].